Bay-Delta Advisory Council

Meeting Package

November 15, 2000
Sacramento Convention Center 13th & J Streets, Room 304/305
Sacramento, California
Meeting 9:30 a.m. - 1:00 p.m



1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780 http://calfed.ca.gov

Memorandum

DATE:

November 6, 2000

TO:

Bay-Delta Advisory Council

FROM:

Patrick Wright

Director

SUBJECT:

November 15, 2000 Bay-Delta Advisory Council Meeting

The Bay-Delta Advisory Council meeting will be held on Wednesday, November 15, 2000, in Sacramento, California, at the Sacramento Convention Center in Room 304/305. The meeting is scheduled to begin at 9:30 a.m. Attached is the draft agenda and materials for the meeting.

It will be nearly six months, to the day, since the last BDAC meeting, on May 17, 2000. During that time the CALFED Bay-Delta Program issued the final programmatic EIS/EIR and the Record of Decision, and has made the transition to implementation (Stage 1).

The main objectives of the BDAC meeting are to assess the Ecosystem Restoration 2001 Proposal Solicitation Package Selection Panel recommendation and to bring the Council up-to-date on the progress of the rest of the Program. The ERP 2001 PSP has received extensive review from the Ecosystem Roundtable (a BDAC subcommittee), which will forward its comments on the selection panel recommended funding package to the Council at the meeting. You may remember that BDAC deliberated on the ERP 2001 implementation plan at the February 17, 2000 meeting and received an update on the proposals at the May 17, 2000 meeting. Also at the meeting, the CALFED agencies will formally thank the Council for the good work it has done over the last five years. We expect the meeting to adjourn in the early afternoon, in time for a lunch at the convention center.

I want to compliment Steve Ritchie for leading the CALFED Program through the very challenging time of completing the programmatic environmental documents and the transition into Stage 1 of implementation. His leadership ensured that the Program completed the programmatic planning phase. I wish Steve the best as the Director of URS Corporation's Northern California Water/Wastewater Business. I look forward to working with the Council, stakeholders, and the public as we begin implementation of this unprecedented and very complex effort to restore ecological health and improve water management of the Bay-Delta System.

CALFED Agencies

The Resources Agency
Department of Fish and Game
Department of Water Resources
The Reclamation Board
California Environmental Protection Agency
State Water Resources Control Board
Department of Food and Agriculture
Delta Protection Commission

Federal

Environmental Protection Agency Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Reclamation U.S. Geological Survey Bureau of Land Management U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Department of Agriculture
Natural Resources Conservation Service
U.S. Forest Service
Department of Commerce
National Marine Fisheries Service
Western Area Power Administration

At the meeting, after introductions and the Chair's report, I will review major accomplishments over the last six months and commitments in the Record of Decision. After the briefing on the CALFED Program, Rebecca Fawver will update you on the progress the Ecosystem Restoration Program has made on the proposal funding package, since May 17. I expect she will be joined by the Ecosystem Roundtable and the Proposal Selection Panel cochairs. Rebecca and the co-chairs will review the outcomes of the Selection Panel and Ecosystem Roundtable November 2 deliberations. We have tried to keep you up to date during the selection process with a mailing of the Ecosystem Roundtable materials from their October 1, 2000 meeting. You may also receive a fax of the Roundtable comments prior to the November 15 meeting.

The CALFED agencies would like to take the opportunity of this meeting to publicly thank the Council for the recommendations and advice it has provided over the last five and a half years. The Council provided a very helpful set of recommendations at the end of Phase 1 in July 1996, and has responded to numerous CALFED Program requests for comments on the plan as the programmatic documents were prepared. The recommendations on the CALFED solution by Chair Mike Madigan and Vice Chair Sunne McPeak were timely and helped frame the issues for discussions leading to the Framework for Action (issued on June 9, 2000) and the programmatic EIS/EIR Record of Decision (signed on August 28, 2000).

As you may recall, the Record of Decision calls for a new broad public advisory committee for Stage 1 implementation. The CALFED agencies are conducting the administrative tasks necessary for the new Federal Advisory Committee Act charter that is needed for the new committee. We will keep you informed on our progress in forming this committee. We expect that BDAC will remain in existence until the new committee is formed. We expect that the BDAC subcommittees and work groups which are still functioning will become part of the new broad committee. We will facilitate the transition so that any disruptions in the conduct of business are kept to a minimum.

I look forward to seeing you at the November 15 meeting!

This packet includes:

- Director's Report
- Ecosystem Restoration Program materials
- Meeting summaries from the last BDAC meeting and from work group meetings
- Correspondence

Attachments



1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780 http://calfed.ca.gov

BAY-DELTA ADVISORY COUNCIL

Wednesday, November 15, 2000 9:30 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

Sacramento Convention Center 13th and "J" Streets, Room 304/305 Sacramento, California

Draft Agenda*

| 1. | 9:30 a.m. | Welcome and Introductions |
|----|------------|--|
| 2. | | Chair's Report |
| 3. | | Director's Report |
| 4. | | CALFED Bay-Delta Program Accomplishments and Commitments |
| 5. | 11:00 a.m. | Ecosystem Restoration 2001 Funding Package |
| 6. | | CALFED Agencies Thank You to Bay-Delta Advisory Council |
| 7. | | Public Comment |
| 8. | 1:00 p.m. | Adjourn/Lunch |

Additional Information:

- If you have questions or need additional information, please contact Eugenia Laychak at (916) 654-4214.
- If you need reasonable accommodation due to a disability, please contact Pauline Nevins at the CALFED Bay-Delta Program at (916) 657-2666 or TDD (800) 735-2929.

Internet files bd1115draftag.wpd

CALFED Agencies

California

The Resources Agency
Department of Fish and Game
Department of Water Resources
The Reclamation Board
California Environmental Protection Agency
State Water Resources Control Board
Department of Food and Agriculture
Delta Protection Commission

Federal

Environmental Protection Agency
Department of the Interior
Fish and Wildlife Service
Bureau of Reclamation
U.S. Geological Survey
Bureau of Land Management
U.S Army Corps of Engineers

Department of Agriculture
Natural Resources Conservation Service
U.S. Forest Service
Department of Commerce
National Marine Fisheries Service
Western Area Power Administration

^{*} Order of agenda items may change Note new adjournment time.



1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, California 95814

(916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780 http://calfed.ca.gov

MEMORANDUM

Date:

November 3, 2000

To:

Bay-Delta Advisory Council

From:

Subject:

Director's Report

The purpose of this report is to bring you and the public up-to-date on the CALFED Bay-Delta Program and related activities.

Recent Developments

Record of Decision

On August 28, 2000, the CALFED agencies signed the Record of Decision (ROD) for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program Final Programmatic EIS/EIR. BDAC members should have received both the Final EIS/EIR and the Record of Decision in the mail. The ROD addresses the actions that are part of the sustained, long-term effort by the CALFED agencies and stakeholder groups to build a framework for meeting the CALFED mission. The ROD and the June 9, 2000 Framework for Action, issued by Governor Gray Davis and Secretary of Interior Bruce Babbitt, address many of the issues raised by the Bay-Delta Advisory Council and contained in the May 24, 2000 recommendation on the CALFED Solution.

The signing of the ROD officially moved the CALFED Bay-Delta Program into Stage 1 implementation. Stage 1 covers the first seven years of a 30-year program and builds the foundation for long-term actions. The ROD sets out actions included in the Preferred Program Alternative for implementing Stage 1. These actions depend upon subsequent project-specific environmental analyses, as well as subsequent review of financial and legislative proposals by the State and Federal executive branches, Congress and the state Legislature.

The following sections of the Director's Report summarize the progress the Program has made since the signing of the ROD.

CALFED Agencies

California The Resources Agency Department of Fish and Game Department of Water Resources The Reclamation Board California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board Department of Food and Agriculture **Delta Protection Commission**

Federal

Environmental Protection Agency Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Reclamation U.S. Geological Survey Bureau of Land Management U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service U.S. Forest Service Department of Commerce National Marine Fisheries Service Western Area Power Administration

CALFED Bay-Delta Program New Mission

The CALFED agencies modified the original mission to reflect the Program's progress towards implemention:

The mission of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program is to develop <u>and implement</u> (emphasis added) a long-term comprehensive plan that will restore ecological health and improve water management for beneficial uses of the Bay-Delta System.

Staffing Changes

As is inevitable with most transitions some staff have moved on, some have new assignments, and we have welcomed others as new staff. Wendy Halverson Martin (formally the Restoration Coordinator) is now the Program's Deputy Director. Kate Hansel is now Assistant Director for Finance and Policy Coordination. Margaret Gidding is the Program's new public information officer; she was formally with the California Public Utilities Commission. John Andrew, the new program manager of the Drinking Water Quality Program, was formally with the Department of Water Resources and the Department of Health Services. Terry Mills has replaced Wendy Halverson Martin as the Restoration Coordinator. Dick Daniel retired from state service this fall. Dennis Majors (Metropolitan Water District) is the program manager for the Delta Improvements Branch. Sam Luoma (USGS) is the Program's Interim Lead Scientist. Kim Taylor (USGS), is the program manager for the newly formed Science Program. The CALFED Program has also formed an Environmental Compliance Branch, and Rick Breitenbach is the program manager. Mr. Breitenbach is also coordinting CALFED agency meetings, as Mary Selkirk has moved on to consult for the Department of Water Resources. Richard Hunn (with CH2MHill) is heading up our water transfers effort; he replaces Greg Young who has moved on to IAQUA, an internet based company.

Legislative Update

Since the last meeting of the Bay-Delta Advisory Council in May, both the state Legislature and Congress have concluded their legislative business for the year.

State Legislature Action

<u>Legislative Oversight</u>. The state Legislature continued its oversight of development of the program by holding two informational hearings: on May 31, 2000, by the Senate Select Committee on CALFED Water Program (Johannessen, chair), and on June 13, 2000, by the Assembly Committee on Water, Parks and Wildlife (Machado, chair).

<u>Legislative Audit.</u> In June, the Bureau of State Audits released its report on land acquisition activities of CALFED and CALFED agencies (California's Wildlife Habitat and Ecosystem:

The State Needs to Improve Its Land Acquisition Planning and Oversight, June 2000, Report No. 2000-101). This report contains several recommendations on approaches that would tend to strengthen coordination of land management activities among state natural resource management agencies

Program Funding. In the Budget Act of 2000, the state Legislature appropriated funds to various State government agencies for further development and implementation of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program. The Budget Act includes several provisions relating to use of these appropriations and to future budgets. The Budget Act divides a \$20 million appropriation for the CALFED Integrated Storage Investigation into seven functional subcategories. Additionally, the Budget Act provides that a \$10 million appropriation to DWR for water management (water acquisition) and a \$125 million appropriation for multiple program elements may be expended only after a separate statute is enacted certifying that the projects or purposes for which the funds are expended are consistent with the programmic EIS/EIR as certified by the state lead agency. The Legislature considered, but did not pass, a measure to provide that certification (SB 1586, Costa). The Budget Act also includes a statement of the Legislature's intent that future budget proposals from the Administration will contain a table displaying budget proposals for all CALFED-related activities.

<u>Program Governance Legislation.</u> The state Legislature considered but did not pass a measure to create a formal structure in State statute for governance of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program. (SB 2042, Johnston).

Congressional Action

Congress continued its oversight activities by holding a oversight hearing on June 29, 2000, by the House Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power (Doolittle, chair).

The authorization for federal appropriations under the Federal Bay-Delta Act (Public Law 104-333, §1101) expired in federal fiscal year 2000. As of November 1, 2000, Congress was still considering a House measure to extend and revise the authorization for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program. (H.R. 5130, Doolittle). Congress considered but did not pass the President's budget proposals, to be included in the Energy and Water Development Appropriations bill, for a three year extension in authorization provided by the Bay-Delta Act and for a \$60 million appropriation to the Department of the Interior under that and other federal laws. In the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act for 2001 (Public Law 106-377), Congress did appropriate funds for various projects and programs that are included in the CALFED Bay-Delta Program Record of Decision.

Tribal Participation

CALFED Program and agency staff are discussing with tribal representatives ways to effectively implement CALFED agency commitments to tribal governments in the ROD. Staff met with Tribal representatives on October 16, 2000, to exchange information on the topic. Tribal representatives suggested that consultation begin as early as possible with Tribes to ensure that issues are addequately addressed. The meeting helped to prepare attendees for a formal consultation between the federal and tribal governments, scheduled for November 9, 2000. The purpose of the November 9 consultation is to address CALFED related issues in the context of broader statewide consultation issues, such as the status of tribal water rights settlements. The consultation will be opened by Deputy Secretary David Hayes and EPA Regional Administrator, Felicia Marcus.

Environmental Justice Update

The Record of Decision includes commitments by the CALFED agencies to address a range of environmental justice issues in the context of CALFED program implementation. Most notably, the agencies agreed to collaborate with environmental justice and community stakeholders to develop a comprehensive environmental justice workplan across all program areas. In that regard, the agencies and I are working to designate an interim environmental justice coordinator responsible for leading the workplan development process. We expect to initiate those discussions with environmental justice and community representatives, CALFED program managers, and all appropriate agencies by mid-November 2000.

Litigation

Following the certification of the final Programmatic EIS/EIR, three lawsuits were filed challenging the adequacy of that document. The suits, one filed by Regional Council of Rural Counties, Central and South Delta Water Agencies, and several individuals, the second by the Municipal Water District of Orange County, and the third by the California Farm Bureau Federation and several individuals, all seek a revised or new EIS/EIR and a halt to program implementation until such a document has been completed.

The state and federal CALFED agencies are coordinating their defense of the EIS/EIR, and proceeding with implementing the Preferred Program Alternative.

Program Elements

Science Program

The Science Program will provide the new information and scientific interpretations necessary to implement, monitor, and evaluate the success of CALFED Program actions and guide future decision-making.

The long-term goal of the Science Program is to establish a body of knowledge that is – both in perception and reality – unbiased, relevant, and authoritative, integrated across program elements, and communicated to the scientific community, CALFED agency managers, stakeholders, and the public.

The Science Program's implementation strategy began with hiring a lead scientist. Guided by the ROD, the lead scientist will identify the role of science in CALFED, establishing the level of world-class science called for in the ROD. The lead scientist will establish the roles of committees, identify and hire key Science Program staff, and communicate the role of science in CALFED to CALFED staff, agencies, stakeholders and universities. To assure the quality of science, CALFED will look outside the program for ideas and peer review. Traditional scientific mechanisms will be incorporated. To clarify the scientific discussions, five approaches of science will be focused on: adaptive management, monitoring programs, interdisciplinary resolution of critical unknown facts and integrating those resolutions into the knowledge system, technical panels to evaluate and characterize critical issues, and results of the science communicated to both the scientific and general public communities.

In addition to hiring a lead scientist, CALFED has hired a program manager and associate program manager. The staff has worked diligently to get the Science Program moving forward in meeting its other goals. The lead scientist is talking with CALFED Program staff, agencies and stakeholders about how the Science Program will take shape. Formation of several boards, panels and oversight committees are on schedule, including identifying potential members and their roles.

Other Science Program accomplishments include (1) establishing a process to incorporate peer review into the CALFED Science Program; refining the competitive grants program; defining a science plan for each CALFED program; and defining the role of the Interagency Ecological Program.

Finally, the CALFED Science Conference in early October 2000, was attended by more than 500 scientists and managers who listened to more than 100 presentations relating to science and Bay-Delta issues. The conference illustrated the successful integration of science into the CALFED Program.

The *Veale-Byron Tract Project* will study the extent to which agricultural drainage, and floodwaters containing agricultural runoff, can be reduced or relocated in the Delta. Reducing these potential sources of contaminants from Veale and Byron Tracts could improve water quality at the intakes for the Contra Costa Water District, which provides drinking water to 400,000 people.

The Real-Time Water Quality Monitoring Project will provide better and quicker measurements of organic carbon at key locations in the Delta. This study will also provide a water quality baseline that will be the foundation for future CALFED actions and decision-making.

The Salinity and Selenium Project will fund construction of a pilot plant that will experiment with purifying salts for the treatment of agricultural drainage.

A study of the sources and magnitudes of contaminant loads in Delta water will also contribute to CALFED's water quality baseline of contaminants in drinking water, from which the effects of CALFED actions can be measured.

For next year's projects, DWQP, working closely with the Drinking Water Constituents Workgroup, has drafted a solicitation process to support CALFED actions that focus on cost-effective improvements in source water quality, advancements in treatment technology, and innovations in water management. Furthermore, DWQP will support health effects research of Delta drinking water, and will perform comprehensive monitoring and assessment of Delta drinking water quality.

Program staff are also working with DHS, SWRCB, and USEPA to develop a recommendation to Policy Group, in the form of a separate Memorandum of Understanding, on future DWQP management. The Delta Drinking Water Council met on July 5, 2000, at which time it primarily reviewed current year projects and the future solicitation process for new projects.

Delta Improvements

Conveyance

Flexible and efficient movement of water through the Bay-Delta System - conveyance - is integral to achieving CALFED's water supply reliability goals. Modification of the existing conveyance system also benefits the ecosystem, water quality, and levee integrity within the Bay-Delta system. CALFED is on track towards meeting goals for through-Delta conveyance as outlined in the ROD. The specific goals outlined in the ROD were met for both north and South Delta conveyance, and operation of the temporary barriers continued.

The goal for Delta conveyance is to identify and implement conveyance features that will improve water supply reliability for in-Delta and export users, support continuous improvement in drinking water quality and complement ecosystem restoration. To accomplish this, improvement are needed in the pumping operations of the State Water Project (SWP) export

facilities to reliably provide diversion capability up to 10,300 cubic feet per second (cfs). Improvements are also needed at the Central Valley Project's (CVP) fish facility at Tracy to upgrade the 4,600 cfs fish facilities. Agricultural and fish barriers are needed to enhance diversion capabilities by south Delta farmers and enhance fish migration. Dredging is planned to improve channel depth and water flow for navigation and agricultural purposes. The goals for North Delta improvements are designed to address flood control, water quality, fisheries enhancement and water supply reliability.

The ROD adopts a through-Delta approach for water conveyance improvement and water quality enhancement. The strategy is to expediently implement the Ecosystem Restoration Program in the Delta to improve its ecological health prior to or concurrent with significant construction actions and to obtain scientific data on the best operational practices for fish protection and transport. This is best illustrated with the Bureau of Reclamation's Tracy Fish Test Facility (TFTF), which, when completed in early 2003, will be the most advanced test facility of its kind, providing research data of other screening facilities in the Delta. CALFED will be able to determine the best methods of protecting fish near pumping intakes and for handling and transporting fish from the screening facilities.

Proposed north Delta improvements include modifying and improving Delta Cross Channel gate operations, dredging and/or setback levees on the Mokelumne River, and creating additional floodplain, wildlife, and fish habitat. CALFED also will study and evaluate a screened through-Delta diversion facility on the Sacramento River with a range of diversion capacities up to 4,000 cfs. Actions in the Delta Cross Channel to improve steelhead and salmon survival are also under consideration.

Three specific goals were met by October 2000. First, a specific study plan was developed and studies were funded to evaluate improved operational procedures for the Delta Cross Channel and a screened through-Delta facility. Second, operational studies began addressing fishery and water quality concerns for the Delta Cross Channel in the north Delta region. Third, the TFTF achieved 80 percent design completion, leading to construction completion by early 2003.

CALFED staff anticipates meeting three additional goals by the end of December 2000. These are (1) initiating studies of potential infrastructure improvements in the Eastern San Joaquin Valley (Sierra Nevada) watershed; (2) taking action to safeguard navigation and local diverters not adequately protected by the temporary barriers program; and (3) installing and operating temporary barriers until fully operable barriers are constructed under the South Delta Improvement Program. A north Delta solicitation package for environmental document preparation was completed, and the contract award is anticipated by December 31, 2000.

Complementary to the CALFED work is the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
Comprehensive Flood Control Study, which will include flood control and ecosystem restoration

actions within San Joaquin and Sacramento River watersheds, including portions of the Delta. CALFED has initiated coordination meetings with the USACE.

The South Delta Improvements Team (SDIT) has met regularly to discuss and resolve water quality, water supply and ecosystem restoration issues. Members of the team include local, state, and federal agencies. Public meetings are conducted quarterly in the South Delta to address agricultural, recreational, land use and CALFED capital improvement issues. The North Delta Improvements Team (NDIT) also meets regularly and has produced a white paper about North Delta improvements that are to be considered in the EIS/EIR. The North Delta Stakeholders Group has met periodically to identify important agency issues to consider in developing an action plan.

The next steps for the south Delta improvements are completing environmental documentation for the proposed South Delta Improvements Project (permanent barriers and new Clifton Court intakes and fish screens) and start of construction on the TFTF to reach completion by early 2003. In the north Delta, upcoming actions include undertaking fisheries study work and successfully completing the environmental documentation for flood control and ecosystem restoration actions along the Mokelumne River.

Attached to the Director's report is additional detail on the Tracy Fish Facility, the Delta Cross Channel, and a screened through-Delta Facility.

Levees Program

Over the past several months the "Levee System Integrity Program Plan" was finalized. As well, Levee Program staff initiated actions to complete Levee Program commitments outlined in the ROD and Framework. The ROD specifies that "DWR and the USACE will develop a recommendation to the Policy Group by February 1, 2001, in coordination with other interested agencies and stakeholders, that describes how the Levee Program will be co-managed and responsibilities distributed." The Levee Program has initiated and will facilitate discussion between the USACE and DWR to meet this commitment. The Levee Program has initiated actions to refine the Delta Emergency Management Plan. The Levee Program has issued a solicitation for a consultant to develop the Delta Risk Management Strategy and anticipates contract award by the end of the year 2000. Levee Program staff is currently participating in the Delta Dredge and Reuse Strategy that will lead to development of Best Management Practices for reuse of dredged materials by 2001. The Levee Program is coordinating with the Comprehensive Study so that Levee Program and Comprehensive Study actions will be consistent.

The "Levee System Integrity Program Plan" was developed with extensive stakeholder input. The Levees and Channels Technical Team provided primary input and oversight of the Plan's preparation. Focused sub-teams provided input and oversight of more specific sections of

the report. These included the Emergency Response subteam, the Subsidence subteam, the Seismic subteam, and the Suisun Marsh Investigation Team, which performed extensive public outreach through workshops with Suisun Marsh landowners.

Watershed Program

Since May 2000 the Watershed Program has finalized the programmatic Watershed Program Plan, developed an initial strategy to guide program implementation, and completed all preparations for the Program's first year of implementation.

The Watershed Program has developed an initial strategy that will guide program implementation for the first two to three years. The stated purpose of this strategy "is to demonstrate the value and contributions of watershed management using a community based and locally led approach to achieving CALFED goals for the Bay Delta system and broader solution area." This strategy will be executed using the technical and financial resources made available by the state and federal governments to implement the program.

CALFED has initiated actions to complete Watershed Program commitments in the ROD and Framework. Key actions completed include: 1) reformation of the Interagency Watershed Advisory Team (IWAT); 2) development of all components of a grant solicitation process (in preparation for a 2001 solicitation for proposals); and 3) negotiations and budget actions with state and federal agencies to carry out the technical assistance component of the program.

The programmatic plan, initial implementation strategy, and all other aspects of the Watershed Program have been developed with extensive stakeholder involvement. The primary point of contact for stakeholder involvement is the Bay-Delta Advisory Council's Watershed Workgroup Group. This workgroup has attracted over 400 different participants, most of these participants are actively involved with the program, advising on both the planning and early implementation activities of the program.

The Watershed Workgroup has also been a primary forum for engaging the Environmental Justice community and Tribes on CALFED Bay-Delta Program development.

Water Management

Water Use Efficiency

The CALFED Water Use Efficiency (WUE) Program is one of the cornerstones of CALFED's water management strategy. The WUE Program is unique nationally in its magnitude and its aggressive approach to water management. Elements of the WUE Program include agricultural, urban, water recycling, and managed refuges. The WUE Program is based

on the recognition that although efficiency measures are implemented locally and regionally, the benefits accrue at local, regional and statewide levels.

The July 2000 WUE Program Plan and several related accomplishments were completed this year. This includes significant progress on the agricultural quantifiable objectives and urban BMP certification process.

CALFED agencies also initiated seven WUE pilot projects: three urban pilot projects (Chino Basin Urban Water Use Efficiency Project by Inland Empire Utilities Agency, \$125,000; Water Consumption Controller by Municipal Water District of Orange County, \$200,000; and River Park Water Use Efficiency Project by the City of Sacramento, \$150,000) and four agricultural projects (Yolo Resource Management Monitoring & Extension by the Yolo County RCD, \$200,000; Irrigation District Rapid Assessment by Cal Poly Irrigation Training and Research Center, \$35,000; Rapid Canal Seepage Assessment by the Center for Irrigation Technology, \$98,000; and West Stanislaus Erosion Control Quantification by West Stanislaus RCD, \$125,000).

Stakeholders contributed immensely to developing the WUE Program. Much of their participation was through steering and ad hoc committees and work groups. Examples include the Agricultural WUE Steering Committee, a consensus-based advisory group that included agricultural, environmental, CALFED agency, and Agricultural Water Management Council representatives. This steering committee provided advice and key concepts to the agricultural portions of the WUE Program. Similar input was gathered through the Urban Ad Hoc WUE Committee and the Recycling Ad Hod Committee. In addition to periodic meetings of stakeholder committees, CALFED staff also conducted meetings and workshops as necessary to disseminate recent results and solicit input. For example, three technical workshops were conducted in October to provide the status and background to develop the agricultural quantifiable objectives.

Critical tasks for 2001 include refining planning tasks and initiating actions called for in the ROD. Continuing efforts include refining agricultural quantifiable objectives, the urban BMP certification process, and more detailed milestones to achieving WUE goals. New tasks include convening an expert panel to define appropriate measurement, releasing a prototype grant Request For Proposal (deadline of December 31, 2000), developing and implementing technical assistance programs, and preparation of a WUE Program Implementation Plan (ROD deadline of December 31, 2000).

The ROD also calls for creation of a Water Use Efficiency Public Advisory Committee (WUE-PAC) by December 2000. In developing the proposed WUE-PAC, staff has attempted to balance the following objectives:

1. Comply with ROD commitments and state and federal advisory committee meeting regulations;

2. Design a stakeholder process that will encourage the WUE-PAC to advise CALFED on the development of policy issues rather than reacting to staff generated material; and

3. Learn the lessons of successful stakeholder efforts such as the Agricultural Water Use Efficiency Steering Committee.

The purpose of the WUE-PAC will be to help CALFED agencies meet the Water Use Efficiency goals stated in ROD by providing advice on policy issues. Anticipated WUE-PAC issues include selection criteria and priorities for incentive program (Loans and Grants); appropriate division of funding across WUE components; emphasis, priorities, and general approach to technical assistance and research; appropriate measurement of water user; and water use efficiency assurances.

The WUE-PAC is expected to have ten to sixteen members and include representatives of the following stakeholder groups:

- Water Supplier, California Urban Water Conservation Council, and Agricultural Water Management Council (total of three to five members)
 - Ag
 - Recycling
 - Urban
- Environmental Interest (total of two to three members)
- Public Interest (total of three to four members)
 - Ag Water User
 - Recycling Water User
 - Urban Water User
 - Environmental Justice
 - Tribal
- CALFED Agency (total of two to four members) [CALFED Program staff is facilitator, not member]
 - USBR
 - EPA
 - NRCS
 - DWR
 - SWRCB
 - CDFA

A detailed description of the WUE-PAC will be distributed at the November 15 BDAC meeting for your review. In order to meet our tight timeframe, program staff request comments of the description and suggestions of members by December 1, 2000.

Water Transfers

The Program has the goal of completing several tasks to implement the Water Transfers Program: provide an operational On-Tap website, develop a streamlined transfer approval process, establish a California Water Transfers Information Clearinghouse and increase the availability of existing facilities for water transfers.

The program expects the On-Tap website to be operational by the end of 2000. We are consulting with individual stakeholders, sponsoring concept briefings and seeking public input during the design of the site. Also by the end of the year, CALFED expects to receive recommendations from a Water Transfers Work Group, formed by the State Water Resources Control Board, for streamlining the water transfer approval process. The recommendations will be forwarded to the CALFED agencies. After a general plan and process is adopted by the agencies, geographically specific plans and processes will be developed by the Program and regionally based stakeholders.

In 2001, the agencies will establish a California Water Transfers Information Clearinghouse. The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Department of Water Resources, and State Water Resources Control Board will establish an agreement for implementing, managing and maintaining the clearinghouse. Also, in 2001 the Program will work with the Legislature and stakeholders to develop legislation for facilitating transfers using existing water storage and conveyance facilities.

Water Supply Reliability

Over the past several months, CALFED and CALFED agencies have taken a number of specific actions towards fulfilling the water supply reliability commitments described in the Programmatic ROD. CALFED, together with DWR and USBR, are progressing with studies of new surface storage, working with local agencies to develop agreements for cooperative studies of basin-wide conjunctive management, implementing groundwater conjunctive use financial assistance programs, and continuing efforts to develop an evaluation framework to help decision-makers in future refinements of the CALFED Water Management Strategy. Moreover, Governor Davis has convened a panel, chaired by the Director of DWR, for the purpose of developing a contingency plan to reduce the impacts of critical water shortages primarily for agricultural and urban water users.

Surface Storage. The Final Programmatic EIS/EIR identified 12 potential surface reservoir sites that may be consistent with CALFED objectives. Based upon the work of the Integrated Storage Investigation and previous studies and as defined in the Programmatic ROD, DWR and USBR are working with other CALFED Agencies to take the necessary steps to pursue expansion Shasta Lake and Los Vaqueros Reservoir and construction of a new in-Delta storage facility, with a combined capacity of 950 TAF. DWR and USBR are also studying the potential for an

off-stream storage reservoir in the Sacramento Valley and additional surface storage in the upper San Joaquin watershed. However, these two additional storage facilities will require substantial technical work and further environmental review and development of cost-sharing agreements before decisions to pursue them as part of the CALFED Program.

Groundwater Storage. The Programmatic ROD includes a commitment to facilitate and fund locally supported, managed and controlled groundwater and conjunctive use projects with a total of 500 TAF to 1 MAF of additional storage capacity by 2007. It is CALFED's intent to support voluntary, locally controlled groundwater projects which are designed to address local water needs first, before considering regional or statewide benefits. DWR is currently working with local agencies and stakeholders to develop agreements for joint planning for conjunctive management on a sub-basin level. DWR, in cooperation with CALFED, is developing selection criteria and an application process for financial assistance programs for conjunctive use projects as authorized by Proposition 13. CALFED also recently announced its intention to provide funding for five conjunctive use projects with a total of \$2.15 million of federal funds, through the 2000 Conjunctive Use Grant Application Process. The five selected projects are: Kern-Tulare Conjunctive Use Project; Anderson-Cottonwood Irrigation District CU Program; City of Tracy Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project; Murphy Crossing Project; and the North San Joaquin Water Conservation District Pilot Recharge Project.

Water Management Strategy Evaluation Framework. As described to BDAC earlier this year, CALFED has developed an initial Evaluation Framework as a tool to assist decision-makers in refining CALFED's Water Management Strategy throughout Program implementation. The WMS Evaluation Framework includes defined water supply reliability objectives and performance measures to help gage progress towards meeting those objectives. It also includes analytical tools, such as socio-economic information, that can be used to predict the performance of water use efficiency, water transfer, conveyance, and storage actions and operational strategies. Performance of these different actions and strategies can be compared to illustrate tradeoffs associated with different approaches to meeting Program objectives. CALFED has completed the hydrologic and economic modeling required for an initial comprehensive evaluation of a set of example actions and is currently working on evaluating the resulting data. This effort has revealed a number of issues related to data management and communication among hydrologic and economic models.

CALFED is currently drafting a report expected in early 2001 to document this initial effort and provide recommendations for improving the analytical processes. CALFED intends to continue to refine the Evaluation Framework to improve its value as a tool to decision-makers.

Ecosystem Restoration Program

Single Blueprint for Restoration and Recovery

Background. The CALFED agencies have established through the Ecosystem Restoration Program (ERP) and the Multi-Species Conservation Strategy (MSCS), a single blueprint for restoration and species recovery within the geographic focus area of the ERP.

The ERP will be informed by the Science Program, which will monitor and evaluate the implementation of the ERP actions and conduct pertinent research. The ERP and Science Program are important for Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA), California Endangered Species Act (CESA), and Natural Community Conservation Plan (NCCP) compliance. To insure that the ERP is implemented in a manner and to an extent sufficient to sustain programmatic FESA, CESA, and NCCP compliance for all program elements, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) have developed MSCS-ERP milestones. The three agencies have concluded the milestones, if achieved as specified in the Programmatic Regulatory Determinations, define a manner and level of ERP implementation in Stage 1 sufficient to achieve MSCS species goals. The three agencies expect and intend that MSCS-ERP milestones will be achieved with annual ERP funding of \$150 million. As the three agencies pointed out, there may be many ways to achieve the desired dedicated funding levels of at least \$150 million.

Funding. The attached table (Attachment 2) provides a brief description of the potential sources of funding and related funding levels to attain or exceed \$150 million. Identified fund sources that contribute to the \$150 million include Propositions 204, 12, and 13, and a portion of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA) Restoration Fund. Other fund sources that contribute to the single blueprint but do not contribute to the \$150 million are provided to display the breadth of environmental restoration in the Central Valley. These sources include portions of the CVPIA Restoration Fund and Water and Related Issues Funds, State Water Contractor (four Pumps) funds, and Tracy Agreement funds. Elements of the ERP program are described in more detail in the narrative.

Determining Progress toward Milestones. A determination will be required to establish if there has been substantial progress toward achieving the MSCS-ERP Milestones. This process will include a collaborative effort of the three agencies (USFWS, NMFS, CDFG), the ERP and the Science Program to develop and implement a suitable annual approach to the Milestone progress determination. Conceptually, the effort will include: 1) developing and reviewing annual and longer-term ERP implementation priorities and restoration strategies; 2) developing annual implementation plans consistent with the single blueprint approach; and 3) assessing the implementation and performance of ERP actions, including measuring progress toward achieving the MSCS-ERP milestones.

Attachment 1 Delta Improvements

The BDAC Chair's and Vice Chair's Recommendation on the CALFED Solution (May 24, 2000) included extensive suggestions for improving conveyance. Provided below is a detailed description of north and south Delta conveyance actions that are underway.

Tracy Fish Test Facility - The Tracy Fish Facilities Improvement Program, which includes physical modification, monitoring, and basic research on best improvement actions for fish screening and salvaging, is in the process of developing a test facility to evaluate fish screening technologies. The test facility is being designed to evaluate the various challenges to developing an effective fish facility. Those challenges include debris management; tidal influences; varying and complex fish resurce requirements; predator management; and requirements for collecting, sorting, holding, and transporting fish. A Draft EA/IS was distributed to the public, and public workshops were held in August. The Final EA/IS will be distributed in December. The facility is being designed under the oversight of an agency/stakeholder technical team. It is being designed for 500 cubic feet per second (cfs), and will include headworks and trash racks; test channel and screen/louver combinations; two bypasses; active driven lifts and gravity flow bypass; up to two fish separators/holding facilities; testing and evaluation facilities; and truck transfer facilities. Construction is anticipated to begin early in 2001 and be completed in early 2003. The research and evaluation will commence, with the first priority to provide information that can be used in designing the fish facilities at the head of Clifton Court Forebay.

Delta Cross Channel (DCC) and Screened Through Delta Facility (TDF) - There are three requirements specified by the ROD that were to be completed in October 2000 for the DCC and TDF:

- 1. A specific study plan will be developed for a thorough assessment of the DCC and a thorough evaluation of the technical viability of a screened through-Delta facility.
- Fund and begin studies through CALFED agency appropriations for the DCC and the technical viability of a screened through-Delta Facility.
- 3. Begin operational studies to address fishery and water quality concerns (such as more intense fish monitoring on both sides of the DCC, opening and closing the gates on tidal cycles, etc.).

This fall the CALFED DCC Project Work Team (DCC PWT) is meeting requirement 2 and 3. This team was formed by the Interagency Ecological Program (IEP) to develop a plan of operations of the DCC for Fall 2000 that would address the water quality and fishery concerns raised in the Fall of 1999. The team is now conducting a series of studies and experiments that are expected to greatly reduce the uncertainties surrounding these issues and provide a solid basis both for DCC operations later this year and serve as pilot studies for many of the studies proposed in CALFED's Study Plan. These studies are funded by CALFED agency appropriations with the CALFED's Delta Cross Channel Through Delta Facility (DCCTDF)

project teams oversight and coordination. Hydrodynamic and water quality monitoring of DCC tidal operations are occurring in September of this year. In November and December, juvenile and adult fish tracking studies are being conducted under tidal operations. The general work plan for these pilot studies and corresponding agency contact amounts are summarized in the October 13, 2000, DCC PWT document, "INTENSE STUDY PLAN FOR DELTA CROSS CHANNEL FALL OPERATIONS".

CALFED's study plan, "DRAFT STUDY PLAN TO EVALUATE IMPROVED OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR THE DELTA CROSS CHANNEL AND A SCREENED THROUGH-DELTA FACILITY (October 18, 2000)" was prepared by the DCCTDF project team and is directed towards requirements 2 and 3 above. It addresses the questions and proposed studies that will be conducted over the next three years so that specific recommendations can be made to management on the DCC and the screened through-Delta facility by the end of 2003.

These study plans were prepared by agency/stakeholder teams and presented to management on October 24. They were reviewed in detail at a public workshop on October 27, 2000. Comments from the workshop are being incorporated into the work plan, and the revised study plan will be sent to the workshop participants in November. The Science review process will be conducted in November and December 2000. Using the science reviewed study plans and the results of the fall pilot results as a guide, the DCTDF Project Team will develop detailed work plans for 2001.

Attachment 2

| | 1 | | Docovery | Line for | itoroto C | Duc ac | 70000 | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|---|--|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|
| | <u>4</u> | I ABLE 1. SIII. | Funding Sources and Amounts (dollars in thousands) | ng Sources and Arr (dollars in thousands) | ind Amot | ints | | | | | |
| | | | State | ٥ | | | | CVPIA | | | |
| | | State/Fed | | | General | | Restoration | Water & Related | Prop | | |
| Program | Prop 204 | Funds | Prop 12 Prop 13 | Prop 13 | Fund | SWP1 | Fund | Issues | 2042 | Federal ³ | Total |
| Contributes to the \$150 Million | | | | | | | | | | | 400000 |
| 2001 Proposal Solicitation (CALFED) | \$100,000 | | | | | | | | | | 000,000 |
| Adaptive Management Implementation | \$5,000 | | | | | | | | | | 000,04 |
| Planning- Ecosystem Restoration | | | | | | | | | | | 64 700 |
| Program | \$3,700 | \$1,000 | | | | | | | | | 00 / ta |
| Implementation- Ecosystem Restoration | | | | - | | • | | | | | £1 050 |
| Program | \$1,050 | | | | | | | | | | 000,1 |
| Ecosystem Water Quality- Ecosystem | | | | | | | | | | | 64 607 |
| Restoration Program | \$4,527 | | | | | | | | | | 44,327 |
| Upper Yuba River Studies Program | \$6,700 | | | | | | | | | | \$6,700 |
| Science Element in 2001 Blueprint for | | | | | | | | | | | 000 |
| Restoration | \$10,000 | | | | | | | | | | 0000 |
| Communication and Outreach | \$200 | | | | | | | | | | 9200 |
| Subtotal | \$131,177 | \$1,000 | | | | | | | | | 42 026 |
| 3% Administrative Cost | \$3,935 | | | | | | | | | | 66,930 |
| 5% Restoration Reserve | \$6,559 | | | | - | | | | | | 8CC'04 |
| 1.5% Bond Sale Fee | \$1,968 | | | | | | | | | | \$1,968 |
| Ecosystem Restoration Program | | | | | | | | | | | . 14 |
| Management | \$1,500 | | | | | | | | | | 000,1 |
| Ecosystem Restoration Oversight and | | • | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| Coordination | - | | | | | | | | | | 9 |
| Subtotal | \$13,962 | \$100 | | | | | | | | | 42.000 |
| Prop 12 | | | \$13,000 | | | | | | | | \$13,000 |
| Pmp 13 | | | | \$25,000 | | | | | | | 000,62\$ |
| 2001 Proposal Solicitation (AFRP) | | | | | | | \$3,700 | | | | \$3,700 |
| Implement 3406b | | | | | | | \$11,300 | | | | \$11,300 |
| Implement 3406b | | | | | | | | | \$6,333 | | |
| Total | \$145.139 | \$1,100 | \$13,000 | \$25,000 | 0\$ | \$0 | \$15,000 | \$0 | \$6,333 | \$0 | \$205,572 |
| 8101 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | State | 9 | | | | CVPIA | | | |
|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|---------|------------------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | State/Fed | | | | | | Water & | | | |
| | | CALFED | | | General | | Restoration | Related | Prop | | |
| Program | Prop 204 | Funds | Prop 12 | Prop 12 Prop 13 Fund | Fund | SWP ¹ | Fund | Issues | 2042 | Federal 3 | Total |
| Contributes to Single Blueprint But Not Included in \$150 | ncluded in § | 150 Million | | | | | | | | | |
| Implement 3406h | | | | | | | \$14,216 | | | | \$14,216 |
| Implement 3406h | | | | | | | | \$7,650 | | | \$7,650 |
| State Cost Share | | | | | | | | | \$2,000 | | \$2,000 |
| Four Pumps | | | | | | \$3,700 | | | | | \$3,700 |
| Tracy Fish Facility Collection Mitigation | | | | | | | | | | 3 | |
| Program | | | | | | | | | | | \$1,000 |
| Total | 0\$ | 0\$ | 0\$ | S | 0\$ | \$3,700 | \$14,216 | \$7,650 | \$2,000 | \$1,000 | \$28,566 |
| | | | | | | | | ı | 1 | | |
| Grand Total | \$145,139 | | \$13,000 | \$1,100 \$13,000 \$25,000 | \$0 | \$3,700 | \$29,216 | \$7,650 | \$8,333 | | \$1,000 \$234,138 |
| 1 Ctota Water Contractors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 State cost share for CVPIA (Prop 204) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funding of Tracy Agreement (Water and Related Re | er and Relat | ed Resources) | s). | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Ecosystem Restoration Program Narrative Descriptions

PROGRAM ELEMENTS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO THE \$150 MILLION 2001 PROPOSAL SOLICITATION (\$100,000,000)

As part of the 2001 proposal solicitation the interagency/stakeholder Selection Committee has developed a draft set of proposals recommended for funding.

ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION (\$5,000,000)

The Science Program and Science Board have observed that an opportunity exists to enhance the adaptive management component of funded projects. This effort is to review projects approved for funding and to select those which have an adaptive management component that can be enriched or enhanced by additional funding. The overall intent is to maximize the information richness of projects funded through the Proposal Solicitation Process.

ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION PLANNING UNIT (\$4,700,000)

This includes strategic planning activities, technical investigations to support adaptive management, and scientific review and technical workshops. CALFED's broad transition from the planning to implementation stage stimulates the need to accelerate strategic planning activities to prepare for the implementation of hundreds of ERP actions. The ERP will continue or initiate several technical investigations and planning support studies to further develop the Program's adaptive management approach. The ERP is committed to sound science in the refinement and implementation of the ERP, and the cornerstone of a sound scientific process is scientific review. The ERP will continue the ERP Science Board, which has already been instrumental in building public confidence in the ERP process. The ERP will also convene scientific and technical workshops to tackle key uncertainties that the ERP must address. (\$3.7 million is identified as Prop 204 and \$1 million as State/Federal CALFED funds.)

ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION IMPLEMENTATION UNIT (\$1,050,000)

Representatives of the State Attorney General's office assist in the review of all aspects of the Implementation Program, including developing the Annual Implementation Plan and Proposal Solicitation Package, proposal review, contract development, contract management and oversight, conflict of interest, and coordination with federal legal counsel. The ERP develops an annual Proposal Solicitation package (PSP) to help identify projects to be funded from Prop 204 and federal appropriations. As part of the implementation of a multi-step proposal review process, CALFED has a contract with UC Davis Review Office to manage and oversee technical and scientific review of proposals submitted under the annual PSP. CALFED will develop a contract to plan and design a comprehensive project tracking database. The database will include general project information, programmatic and fiscal status, deliverable timelines and links to project products and develop GIS overlays and to provide public accessibility to geospatial (maps) and other project information.

ECOSYSTEM WATER QUALITY UNIT (\$4,527,000)

This includes pesticides, selenium, dissolved oxygen and toxicity of unknown origin. CALFED will be preparing to implement dormant spray management practices that reduce pesticide toxicity in storm water, as determined through a previous PSP study. CALFED also needs to partner with an urban agency to develop/implement urban pesticide toxicity reduction measures. For selenium, CALFED proposes to fund a gaming exercise of the real time monitoring system. The gaming is intended to take the real time monitoring program and subject it to real world data of flows on the San Joaquin River and irrigation return rates of a real drainage district for the same time period. The resulting information will help to specify what, if any, additional facilities are needed for a drainage district to participate in this program to reduce salinity/selenium concentrations in the river. The PSP process funded a one year investigation of sources and causes of low DO in the San Joaquin River near Stockton. An additional two years of investigation are needed. For unknown toxicity, we will fund additional sampling and conduct toxicity identification evaluations (TIE) on samples that test toxic.

Mercury, biomarkers and emerging chemicals are addressed as well to complement other ongoing efforts and to initiate efforts in areas lacking information. Part of this is to prepare priorities on mined areas in need of remediation. The remaining gaps in scientific knowledge relate to development of performance measures for restoration and remediation, understanding baseline mercury concentrations and methylation where restoration is being proposed, monitoring the status and trends of bioaccumulation and mercury fate and transport, methylation processes in targeted environments, and distribution along different branches of food webs. For biomarkers and other indicators, work is needed to better understand what causes fish mortality, especially in the Central Delta, and general effects of contaminants on the food webs that lead to fish and birds in the Bay-Delta.

UPPER YUBA RIVER STUDIES PROGRAM (\$6,700,000)

The Upper Yuba River Studies Program is a collaborative effort to determine if the introduction of wild chinook salmon and steelhead trout to the upper Yuba River watershed is environmentally, biologically, and socio-economically feasible in the long term. The Upper Yuba Work Group has developed scopes of work to resolve uncertainties in a variety of issues including condition of habitat upstream and downstream of Englebright Dam on the Yuba River, sediment and water quality issues, water supply and hydropower impacts, impacts to downstream flood risk management, economic impacts, and social impact assessment.

Science Elements in 2001 Blueprint for Restoration and Recovery (\$10,000,000)

Important science elements include splittail life cycle and floodplain habitat management, South Delta barriers and ecosystem restoration, hydrodynamics and sediment transport, field studies to test interim performance measures for the Environmental Water Account, development of restoration strategies in rivers, and wetlands monitoring and interpretation of aquatic resources monitoring.

The Science Program is convening an expert panel to evaluate the state of knowledge on floodplain habitat management, with special consideration of splittail (i.e., How does CALFED optimally enhance splittail via floodplain management). A multi-discipline effort like that underway at the Delta Cross Channel is also needed in the South Delta to determine how specific barrier configurations and operations will affect processes with implications for restoration, such as water movement throughout the Delta, sediment fate, and the fate and transport of salts, nutrients, and contaminants.

Habitat restoration, levee configuration, and conveyance changes will all affect how water moves in the Delta with implications for drinking water quality as evidenced by last fall's Delta Cross Channel event and the discussion over levee breaches in Suisun Marsh. Understanding hydrodynamics in and through the Delta is also critical for constituents like sediment and pollutants that might be transported and or might impact restoration of shallow water habitat.

A standing technical committee will be constituted to work through a broader comparative analysis of available models. As part of the standard process, the committees will be identifying critical gaps in knowledge and propose studies to fill those gaps. High quality proposals will be solicited and funded if they pass the review process. A workshop on watershed wide sediment transport will also be initiated early in 2001 to stimulate greater interest in studies relating to this critical topic, and starting to link transport process and sediment budget information from the upper watersheds, Delta, and Bay.

To meet the ROD commitment, the Science Program will be organizing an expert scientific panel for the EWA to review conceptual models developed during the gaming exercises, develop of potential short, medium, and long-term performance measures for the EWA, and identify of critical information gaps that need to be filled to test and refine performance measures.

Regional scale monitoring is critical to evaluating the successes of the ERP. Initiation of the

monitoring defined in the Wetlands Goals project would also facilitate the initiation of a high quality monitoring effort. A specific proposal will be solicited in association with this plan. It is also important to sustain the momentum of the Terrestrial and Aquatic Monitoring Program (TAMP) group, with the objective of defining pilot sites to initiate their monitoring, in collaboration with the San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project.

COMMUNICATION AND OUTREACH (\$200,000)

The scope of the Ecosystem Restoration Program and the high level of project implementation, research, and monitoring dictate that the ERP initiate a more comprehensive and robust communication and outreach program to communities, stakeholders, and organizations throughout the ERP focus area.

3% ADMINISTRATIVE COST (\$3,935,000)

Prop 204 specified that 3% of the total can be charged to administrative costs. This is used to administer Prop 204 contracts.

5% RESTORATION RESERVE (\$6,559,000)

A restoration reserve fund is maintained to cover unexpected adjustments to existing contracts.

1.5% BOND SALE FEE (\$1,968,000)

There is a charge to sell Prop 204 bonds. The State Controller and the bond broker are each allocated a portion of the 1.5%.

ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION PROGRAM MANAGEMENT (\$1,500,000) ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION OVERSIGHT AND COORDINATION (\$100,000)

This provides funding for support of Ecosystem Restoration Program Staff. (\$1,500,000 is identified as Prop 204 and \$100,000 is identified as State/Federal CALFED funds).

PROPOSITION 12 (\$13,000,000)

Elements of Proposition 12 provide ecosystem benefits. The allocation of Prop 12 funds has not be completed and is presently unavailable.

PROPOSITION 13 (\$25,000,000)

Elements of Proposition 13 provide ecosystem benefits. The allocation of Prop 13 funds has not be completed and is presently unavailable.

2001 PROPOSAL SOLICITATION, AFRP 3406b(1) (\$3,700,000)

The Anadromous Fish Restoration Program of the CVPIA will fund projects from the 2001 PSP.

IMPLEMENT 3406b (Restoration Fund \$11,300,000)

Elements of the section 3406(b) of the CVPIA provide direct ecosystem benefits including items such as project planning for the AFRP, instream flow studies, San Joaquin River riparian restoration, dedicated yield (b)(2), monitoring (b)(2), ecosystem/water system operations model (VAMP), and land retirement.

STATE COST SHARE (PROP 204 \$6,333,000)

Prop 204 provides state cost share funds for elements of the CVPIA including Contra Costa Pumping Plant screens and ecosystem/water system operations model (VAMP)

PROGRAM ELEMENTS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO THE SINGLE BLUEPRINT BUT ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE \$150 MILLION

IMPLEMENT 3406b (Restoration Fund \$14,216,000)

Elements that contribute to the single blueprint but do not contribute to the \$150 million include other CVP impacts, water acquisition for refuges, flow fluctuation study, Clear Creek restoration, spawning gravel/riparian habitat, Comprehensive Assessment and Monitoring Program, Anadromous Fish Screen Program, and agricultural waterfowl incentive program.

IMPLEMENT 3406b (Water and Related Issues \$7,650,000)

Elements that contribute to the single blueprint but do not contribute to the \$150 million include water acquisition, Tracy Pumping Plant, Contra Costa Pumping Plant, Red Bluff Diversion Dam, Coleman National Fish Hatchery, Clear Creek restoration, Old River Barrier, and Glen Colusa Irrigation District's Hamilton City pumping plant.

STATE COST SHARE (PROP 204 \$2,000,000)

Prop 204 provides state cost share funds for elements of the CVPIA that contribute to the single blue print but do not count to the \$150 million include state cost share for the Anadromous Fish Screen Program.

FOUR PUMPS (\$3,700,000)

Four Pumps projects that contribute to the single blueprint but do not contribute to the \$150 million include gravel restoration projects on the Merced River, Tuolumne River, Stanislaus River riparian diversion screening, and the revised Deer Creek Water Exchange Program.

TRACY FISH FACILITY COLLECTION MITIGATION PROGRAM (\$1,000,000)

Tracy Agreement projects that contribute to the single blueprint but do not contribute to the \$150 million include a variety of diversion screening projects, fish passage facilities and fish and wildlife law enforcement.

ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION PROGRAM



1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, California 95814

(916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780 http://calfed.ca.gov

Memorandum

Date:

November 3, 2000

To:

Bay-Delta Advisory Council

From:

Subject: Ecosystem Restoration Program Funding Package and Related Information Items

Summary

The Ecosystem Roundtable met on November 2, 2000, to comment on the Selection Panel recommendations for the 2001 Proposal Solicitation Package. Those comments will be provided to you via fax for your consideration at your November 15, 2000 meeting. We are asking that BDAC assess the Selection Panel Recommendation and Roundtable comments, from a policy perspective, for any holes or gaps in the overall funding package and areas for improvement for next year. Comments and advice from BDAC and the Roundtable will be forwarded to the Policy Group for consideration at their December 11 meeting.

Background

The Ecosystem Restoration Program received 140 proposals in response to this year's Proposal Solicitation Package. Those proposals underwent an extensive technical and scientific review process that culminated in an initial recommendation from the Selection Panel. Details of this process and the people involved were mailed to BDAC subsequent to the October 2 Roundtable meeting. The Selection Panel recommended 60 proposals as high priority for funding and 13 proposals as medium priority for funding. The 73 proposed projects total approximately \$104,000,000. This recommendation will be considered by the Ecosystem Roundtable on November 2nd and then forwarded to BDAC. Comments from BDAC and the Roundtable will be forwarded to Policy Group which will make a recommendation to the Secretary for Resources and Secretary of Interior.

CALFED Agencies

BDAC will also be briefed on additional activities that will occur within the Ecosystem Restoration Program this year. We are not asking for action on the overall ERP at this time.

Information from the Ecosystem Restoration Program is attached:

- Conflict of Interest
- Summary Graphics of 2001 PSP Selection Panel Recommendation
- 2001 Selection Panel Initial Recommendation (mailed to Council in October)
- October 2000 Status of Projects and Programs
- October 2000 Tracking Table
- Summaries from July 19 and October 2, 2000 Amendments Subcommittee Meetings
- Related Correspondence

Action

The CALFED Bay-Delta Program is asking for BDAC comments and advice on the inital 2001 Selection Panel Recommendation and the Ecosystem Roundtable comments.

State of California DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



1300 I STREET. SUITE 125 P.O. BOX 944255 SACRAMENTO, CA 94244-2550 Public: (916) 445-9555

Facsimile: (916) 327-2319

(916) 327-7880

November 6, 2000

Mike Madigan, Chairman Bay-Delta Advisory Council

RE: Conflict of Interest

Dear Chairman Madigan:

At its November meeting, the Bay Delta Advisory Council will be asked to consider a set of ecosystem restoration proposals that have been recommended by the Ecosystem Roundtable for funding by the CALFED agencies. CALFED staff will ask BDAC members to comment on this package of proposals. If BDAC supports these proposals and the CALFED agencies approve funding, contracts will be made with the individual project proponents. Several provisions of California law govern this process. The issue of relevance to BDAC members is the prohibition on self-dealing contained in California Government Code section 1090.

The Government Code prohibits a public official from making a contract in which he or she is financially interested. The California Supreme Court described the purpose of section 1090 to make certain that "... every public officer be guided solely by the public interest, rather than by personal interest, when dealing with contracts in an official capacity. Resulting in substantial forfeiture, this remedy provides public officials with strong incentive to avoid conflict-of-interest situations scrupulously." (Thomson v. Call (1985) 38 Cal.3d 633, 650.)

Section 1090 provides that an officer or employee may not make a contract in which he or she is financially interested. Any participation by an officer or an employee in the process by which such a contract is developed, negotiated and executed is a violation of this provision. This prohibition applies to virtually all state and local officers, employees and multi-member bodies, whether elected or appointed. The law provides a list of "remote interests" that trigger abstention and "non-interests" that, once disclosed, generally do not prevent participation in the decision. These exceptions are narrow and very limited. In order to fit into one of these categories, officials must follow the process outlined to declare on the record a remote or non-interest.

Mike Madigan, Chairman November 6, 2000 Page 2

The consequences of violating section 1090 are severe. A contract made in violation of this provision is void. In addition, any officer who is found guilty of willfully violating section 1090 is subject to civil and criminal fines and penalties. Additionally, such an individual is forever disqualified from holding any office in this state.

Therefore, prior to any discussion of the ecosystem projects, each BDAC member will have an opportunity to declare his or her remote on the record. Many of you have been through this exercise previously and consulted with your own attorneys. Others are relatively new to the BDAC process and this provision; I encourage you to consult with your own attorney.

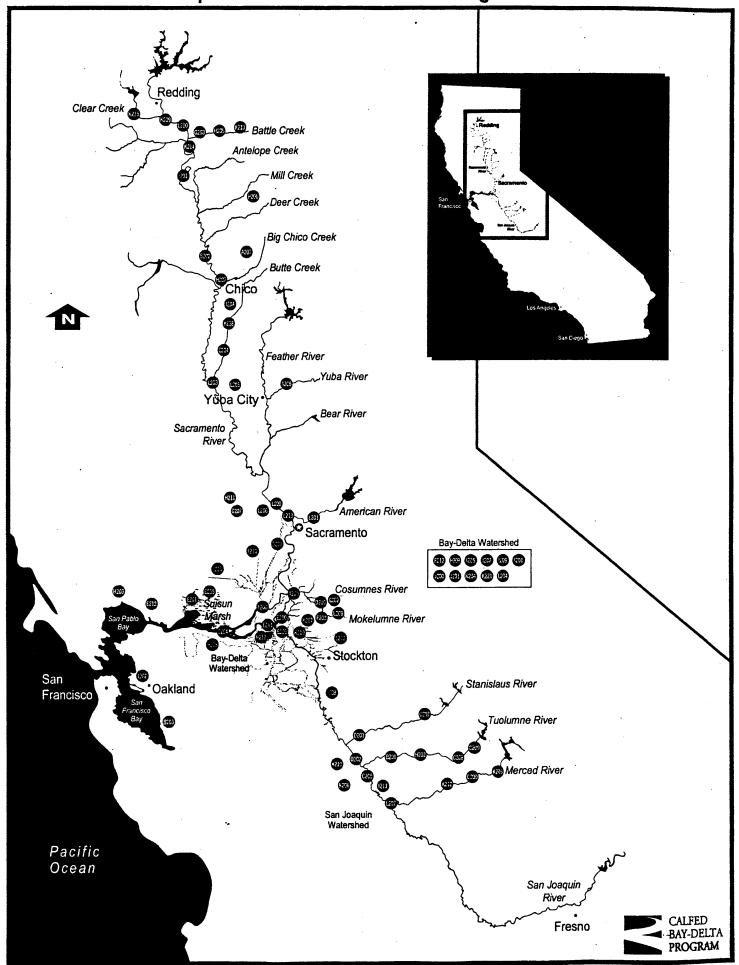
I am happy to answer questions and help sort through this difficult, but important area of law with you. In general, if you or an organization with which you are associated or employed is applying for restoration funds, you should pay particular attention to this issue in advance of BDAC's November meeting.

Sincerely,

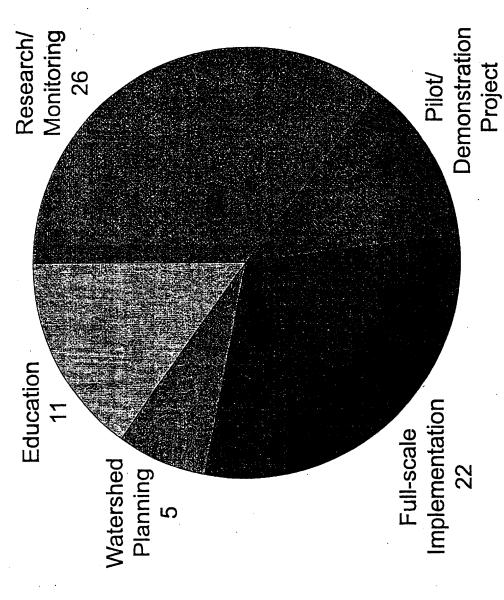
MARY J. SOOONOVER Deputy Attorney General

For BILL LOCKYER Attorney General

CALFED ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION PROJECTS 2001 Proposals Recommended For Funding-October 2000



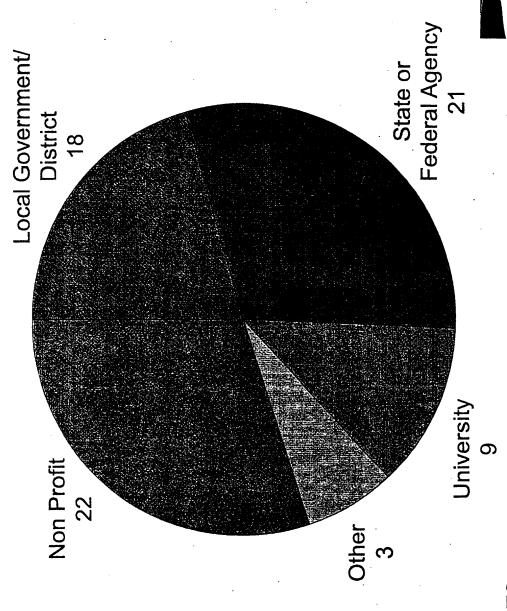
Projects Recommended for Funding Project Type (Oct 2000)



CALFED
BAY-DELTA
PROGRAM

TOTAL: 73

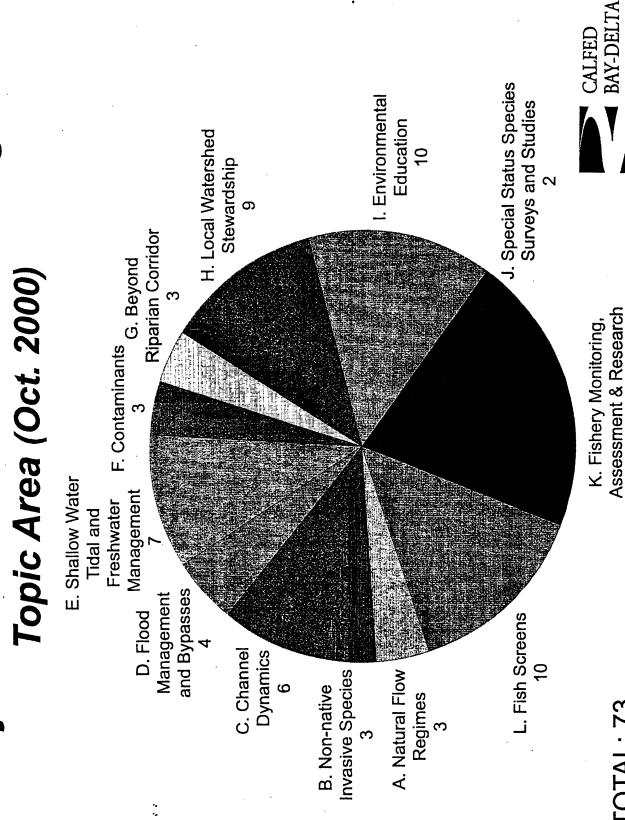
Projects Recommended for Funding Applicant Type (Oct. 2000)



TOTAL: 73

CALFED BAY-DELTA PROGRAM

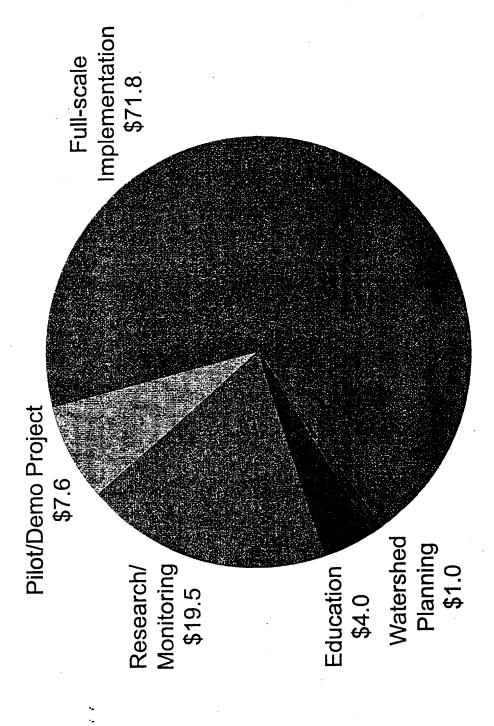
Projects Recommended for Funding



TOTAL: 73

PROGRAM

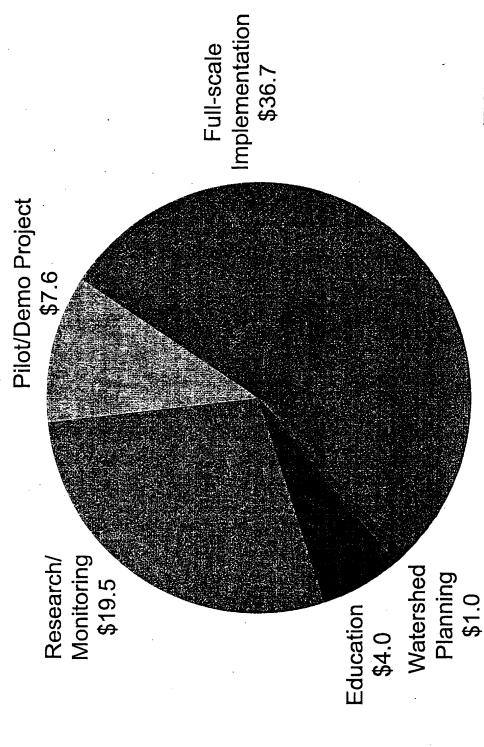
Funding Recommendation by Project Type (millions) (Oct. 2000) with Staten Island





TOTAL: \$103.8

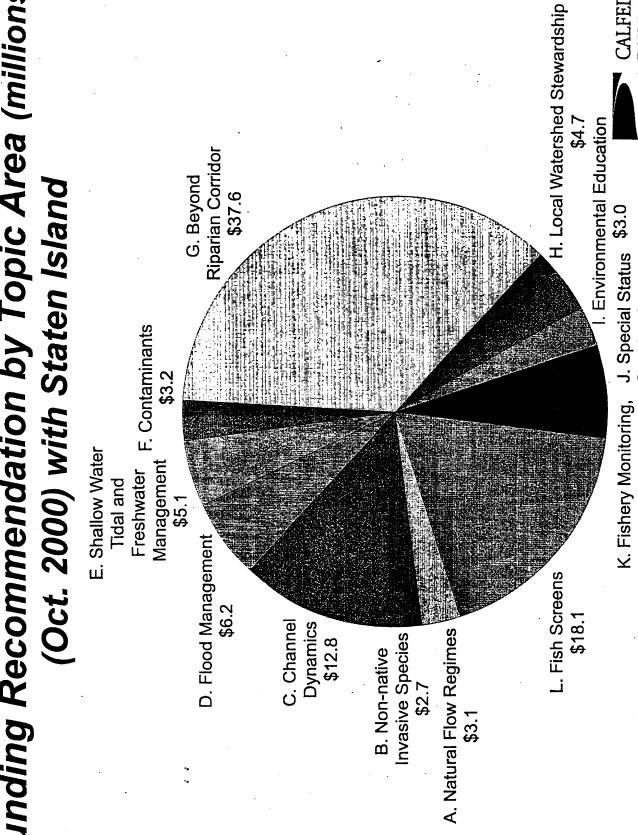
Funding Recommendation by Project Type (millions) (Oct. 2000) without Staten Island



CALFED
BAY-DELTA
PROGRAM

TOTAL: \$68.7

Funding Recommendation by Topic Area (millions)

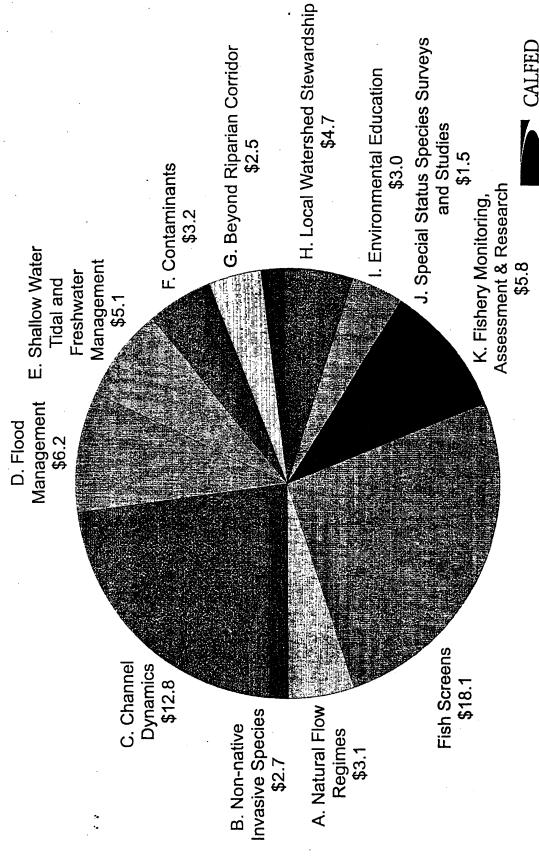


TOTAL: \$103.8

K. Fishery Monitoring, J. Special Status Assessment & Research Species Surveys \$5.8 and Studies

BAY-DELTA PROGRAM CALFED

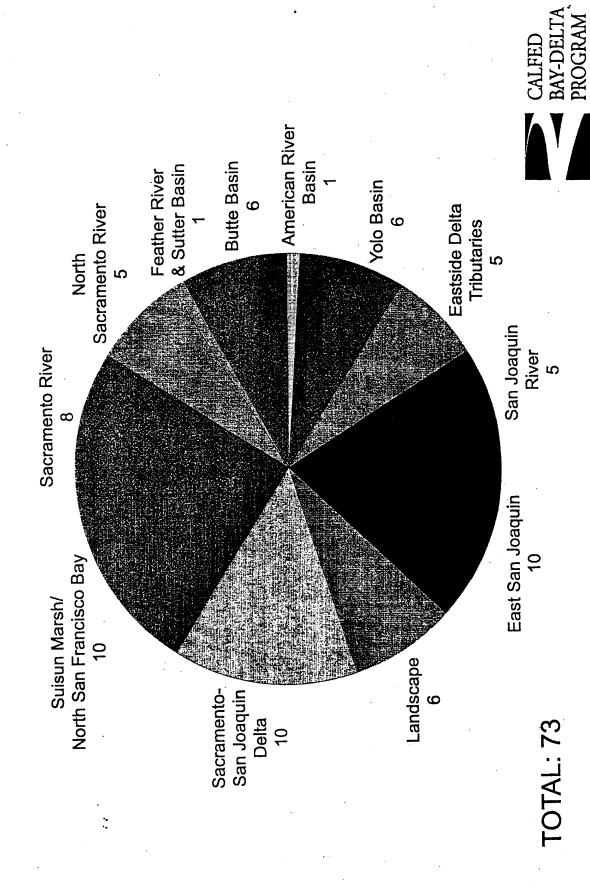
Funding Recommendation by Topic Area (millions) (Oct. 2000) without Staten Island



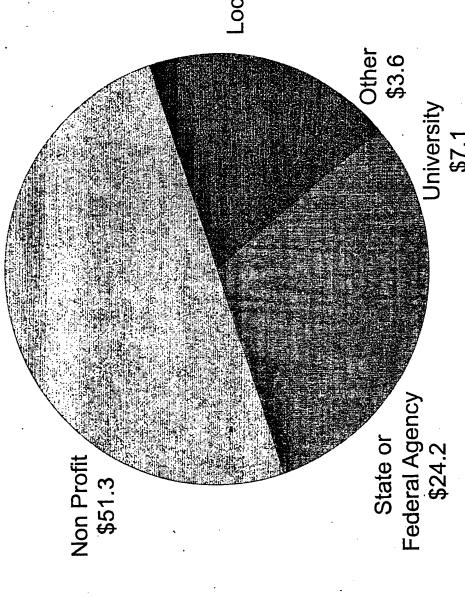
TOTAL: \$68.7

BAY-DELTA PROGRAM

Projects Recommended for Funding Ecozone (Oct. 2000)



Funding Recommendation by Applicant Type (millions) (Oct. 2000) with Staten Island

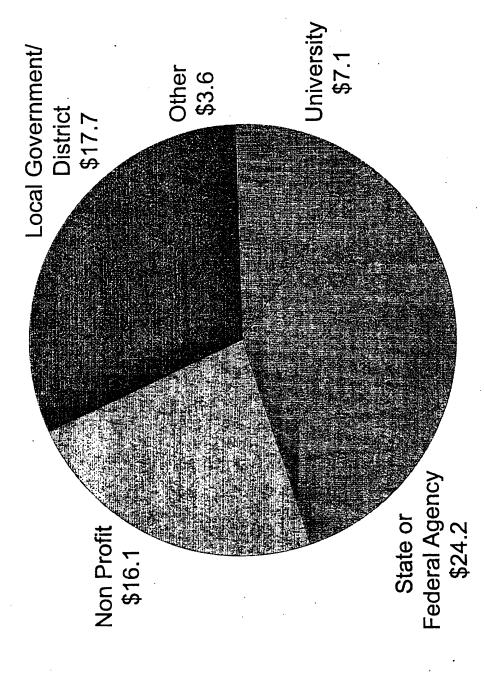


Local Government/ District \$17.7



TOTAL: \$103.8

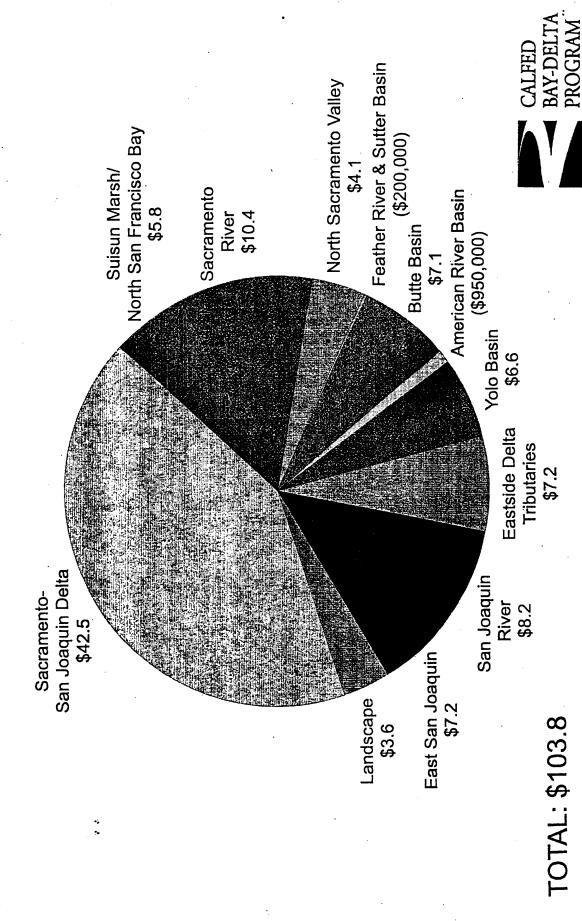
Funding Recommendation by Applicant Type (millions) (Oct. 2000) without Staten Island



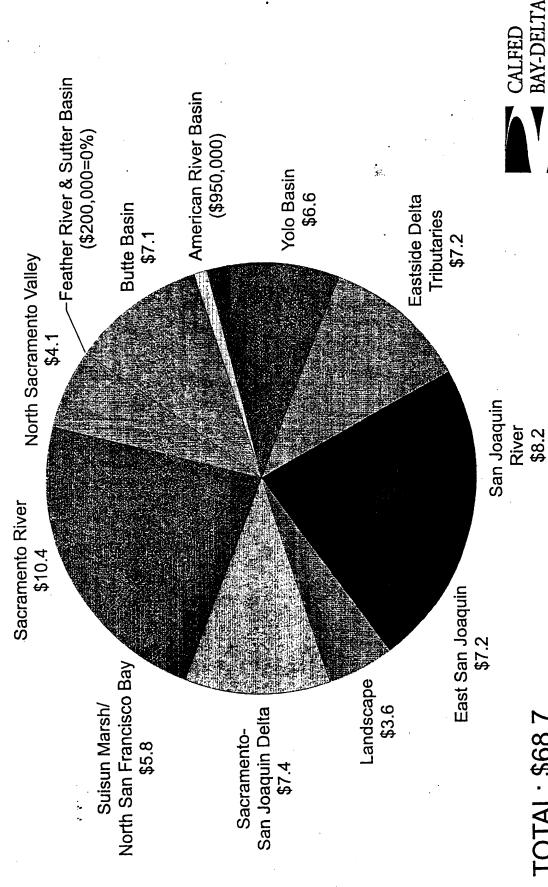


TOTAL: \$68.7

Funding Recommendation by Ecozone (millions) (Oct. 2000) with Staten Island



Funding Recommendation by Ecozone (millions) (Oct. 2000) without Staten Island



TOTAL: \$68.7

PROGRAM

| | | | - | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | • | | Geo! | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | ews | | Selection Panel Recommendation | • |
| Project Title | | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-Sac R. | 3. Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount Recommended |
| The Influence of Flood Regimes, Vegetative and Geomorphic Structures on the Links between Aquatic & Terrestrial Systems | nd s on the | Center for Integrated Watershed Science & Management | S/ | | | Н | | High | The Panel concurs with Geographic Panel 3 and TARP conclusions. This is a critically important area of research for CALFED, even though the hypotheses and conceptual models could be better developed, and the links between elements better defined. | \$ 2,521,236 |
| 2001-A207* Real-Time Flow Monitoring | oring DWR | R. | ш | | ı | H. | | High | The Panel concurs with very positive TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. CALFED contracting requirements constrain funding to no more than 3 years. AFRP funding is for one year. The Panel recommends full funding for the allowable period, depending on the source. This proposal, while , valuable, may be largely characterized as baseline monitoring, and appropriate for the future CALFED baseline monitoring program. | \$418,700 |
| Tuolumne River Restoration: Special Run Pool 10 | | Turlock Irrigation District | u. | | | | ¥ | High | The project could result in important information for future projects involving restoration of mining pools in river channels. However, the proposal lacks detail in key areas, especially monitoring and data dissemination, limiting its potential usefulness. The Panel recommends only funding the permitting, planning and easement-related activities at this time as suggested by Geographic Panel 4. The Panel also recommends coordination with the AFRP Adaptive Management Forum for Large Scale Restoration Projects. | \$ 543,530 |
| Arundo Donax: Survey and Eradication | | CSU Chico | L . | | Ι | | | High | The Panel concurs with favorable conclusions by Geographic Review Panel 2. The Panel recommends funding the mapping component, and implementing and monitoring eradication and riparian restoration components at one or two sites as a demonstration project. | \$360,000 |

| miniai Necolimiai da la | Amount | ohic \$1,793,661 he VG, G abase | , | \$7,646,233 ts: 2) |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | The Panel concurs with the TARP and Geographic reviews that the proponents failed to articulate the need for database and website. The Panel recommends funding those parts considered E, VG, G and F by Geographic Panel 1. Do not fund database development or website. | The Panel disagrees with TARP, due to the project's importance for CALFED's ERP, agreeing with the Geographic Panel review. However, the Panel recommends thorough review by the State Reclamation Board during the planning process. The Panel also recommends coordination with the AFRP Adaptive Management Forum for Large Scale Restoration Projects. | Panel concurs with TARP and recommends the following conditions: 1) completion of flood management evaluation and resolution of issues; 2) creation and integration of a technical oversight committee; and 3) incorporation of information developed by D202. This project is consistent with the concepts being developed by the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Basins Comprehensive Study for flood |
| e | Priority Ranking | High | High | High |
| nformatio | 4-SJR | · | MH | 2 |
| 2001 Proposal Information | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | | | |
| 2001 F | 2-Sac R. | | | |
| 9 | 1-Bay Delta | Σ | | |
| | Topic Area Review Panel | O | ۵. | O |
| | Applicant/ Organization | California Coastal Conservancy | DFG | USFWS |
| 00 | Project Title | 2001-B203* Invasive Spartina Project (ISP) California Coastal Coastal Conserva | 2001-C200* Revised Phase 2 - Merced River Salmon Habitat Enhancement: River Mile 42 to 44 (Robinson Ranch Site) | San Joaquin River NWR Riparian Habitat Protection & Floodplain Restoration Project - Phase II |
| October 5, 2000 | Proposal No. | 2001-B203* | 2001-C200* | 2001-C205 |

| | r | P P |
|------------|---|-----|
| H | | |
| WH High | | δ/ |
| MH High | | u. |

| Initial Recommendations | | Amount Recommended | | \$928,150 | \$87,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$536,750 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Initial R | Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | The Panel concurs with the favorable Geographic Panel review and its recommendation to fund only Task 1 to continue working group meetings and Task 2 to evaluate potential economic impacts of changes in land use. | The Panel concurs with the TARP who gave the proposal a very good rating and with Geographic Panel 1 who gave this proposal a medium-high rating. The Panel recommends funding for the full allowable term. CALFED contracting requirements constrain funding to no more than 3 years. | The Panel concurs with the findings of the Geographic Panel which Identified this as a valuable demonstration project to evaluate restoration methods for other sites in Suisun Bay. The proposal was rated relatively high by the technical reviews and Geographic panel. | The Panel concurs with Geographic Panel rating of high. Proposal is subsequent phase of project previously funded by CALFED, CVPIA and others. Will benefit both spring-run chinook and wetland habitats in the Butte Basin. | The Panel concurs with the findings of the TARP and Geographic Panel that the described acquisition of land in Suisun Marsh for tidal marsh restoration is a high priority, and that despite some concems about the lack of details regarding the conceptual model, physical modeling and monitoring, the project should be funded. Detailed comments provided by the technical reviewer should be considered as the project progresses. |
| E | | Priority Ranking | Hgh | High | High | High | High |
| nformatio | swa | 4-SJR | | | | | |
| 2001 Proposal Information | anel Revi | 3. Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | H | | | | |
| 2001 P | Geographic Panel Reviews | 2-Sac R. | | | · | I | |
| | | 1-Bay Delta | | H | H | | E . |
| | | Topic Area Review Panel | F/G | 9 | O | O | 9) |
| | | Applicant/ Organization | Yolo Basin Foundation | Association of Bay Area Governments for the S.F. Estuary Project | DFG | California Waterfowl Association | DWR |
| 00 | | Project Title | 2001-D203* Yolo Bypass Management Strategy, Phase II | Phase II: Demonstration Project for the Protection and Enhancement of Delta In-Channel Islands (Construction & Monitoring) | Hill Slough West Habitat Restoration Demonstration Project, Phase II | Butte Creek/Sanborn Slough Bifurcation Upgrade Project | Suisun Marsh Property Acquisition & Habitat Restoration |
| October 5, 2000 | | Proposal No. | 2001-D203* | 2001-E200* | 2001-E201* | 2001-E204* | 2001-E205 |

| ctoper 5, 4000 | | | - | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | | če Č | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | 9W6 | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-Sac R. | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount Recommended |
| 2001-E211 | Feasibility Study of the Ecosystem & Water Quality Benefits Associated with Restoration of Franks Tract, Blg Break, and Lower Sherman Lake | DWR | 9 9 | I | | | | High | The Panel concurs with very favorable reviews of Geographic Panel and TARP. This is an ambitious, large study with potential multiple system-wide benefits. | \$1,218,105 |
| :001-E212* | 2001-E212* Ecological Monitoring of Tolay & Ducks Cullinan Ranch Tidal Wetlands Restoration | Ducks Unlimited, Inc. | 9 | H | | | | High | The Panel concurs with favorable reviews by TARP and Geographic panels. The project adds post-construction monitoring program to previously funded project. | \$593,931 |
| 2001-F200* | Transport, Transformation & Effects of Se and C in the Delta: Implications for ERP | nsgs | O | Σ | | | | High | The Panel believes the proposal was well written overall, and expects this research group will demonstrate a high level of scientific productivity in an important research area. However, Panel is concerned that all reviewers with hydrodynamic modeling expertise (several independent reviewers and the TARP) believe the proposal modeling approach to be unnecessarity elaborate and expensive for the questions asked. We therefore recommend funding for the modeling tasks (Tasks 1 and 2) be reduced by one-half, reducing the total project cost from \$3.36 million to \$2.6 million. In addition, clarification is required for Task 6 as there is no individual identified with responsibility for this task and there are no funds allocated for this task in the budget. | \$2,600,000 |

| Geographic Panel Reviews |
|--|
| |
| University of VG Nevada |
| Rainbow Trout Toxicity Central Valley VG ML Monitoring: An Evaluation of the Regional Water Role of Contaminants on Quality Control Anadromous Salmonids Board |
| The Nature VG MH Conservancy |
| Battle Creek Riparian Protection The Nature VG Conservancy |
| Yolo County VG Resource Conservation District |

| | , | | Geoi | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | ews | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Deita | 2-Sac R. | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount Recommended |
| Lassen National Forest Watershed Stewardship Within the Anadromous Watersheds of Butte Deer and Mill Creeks | USFS | O | | I | | | High | Concur with TARP, Geographic Panel, and individual reviewer ratings. Project will accomplish important sediment reductions in spring-run chinook watersheds. | \$849,845 |
| Tuolumne River Watershed Outreach and Stewardship | Tuolumne River Preservation Trust | u. | | | | M | High | Panel concurs with Geographic Panel 4. This funds the reprinting of a very successful map and brochure. | \$62,000 |
| 2001-H203* Sonoma Creek Watershed Conservancy, 2001-2003 | Southern Sonoma County Resource Conservation District | ပ | Σ | | | | High | Panel concurs with TARP. This is a comprehensive program with good team and good cost-share. The Panel feels that the high feasibility and collaboration outweighs the monitoring weaknesses. However, monitoring actions could be better described. | \$ 545,170 |
| Sacramento River Conservation CSU Chico Area Program | CSU Chico | ပ | | x | | | High | The Panel concurs with the high rating of Geographic Panel, contingent on budget review. | \$ 326,991 |
| Kirker Creek Watershed CRMP Program | Contra Costa Resourcé Conservation District | 9/ | エ . | | | | High | The Panel concurs with the high ratings by technical reviewers, TARP and the Geographic Panel. | \$198,450 |
| 2001-H211* Willow Slough Watershed Rangeland Stewardship Program | National Audubon Society-CA | 5/ | · | | ¥ | | High | The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panel that this is a very ambitious but sound project that could be a model for application in other watersheds. While similar to G207, this project complements that proposal by focusing on rangelands, while G207 focuses on irrigated agricultural lands. | \$1,800,668 |
| Watershed Stewardship in Marsh Creek: A Project to Protect Water Quality in the Western Delta | The Natural Heritage Institute | o · | N H | | | · | High | While finding this restoration effort to be promising, the Panel concurs with the TARP that the results of Task 1 could substantially alter the need for or scope of the other tasks, and therefore recommend funding only for Task 1 at this time. | \$126,000 |

| | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | | Geo | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | ews | | Selection Panel Recommendation | · · · |
| | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-Sac R. | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount Recommended |
| 1/ | Watershed Education, Headwaters to the Ocean | Sacramento River Discovery Center | 9> | | r | 2 | | High | The Panel agrees with TARP and Geographic Panel 4 that CALFED should support the continuation of this successful hands-on education project. The Panel agrees that Task 5 video development should not be funded and that proponent should re-consider implementation of Task 4 by using existing aerial photos or work with local agencies to reduce cost. | \$321,816 |
| | Estuary Action Challenge Environmental Education Project | Earth Island Institute | 9 | ₩. | | | | High | The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panels. Continuation of a highly successful school district program. The proponent must coordinate with local DFG on frog rearing and riparian plantings. | \$50,000 |
| | Traveling Film Festival/San Joaquin River Oral History Film | Independent Film Group | ш | H . | I | × | × | High | The Panel concurs with generally positive TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. We concur with Geographic Panel 4 that proponents must ensure coordination with San Joaquin Valley-based groups. | \$216,550 |
| | Environmental Stewardship Educational Conferences and Tours | Committee for Sustainable Agriculture | 9 | 불 | | | Σ | High | The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panels. Recommend funding San Joaquin Valley conferences and tours only. Applicant should expand target audience to include affected government planning staff, and include introduced species and their impacts in the presentations. | \$48,500 |
| | Delta Studies Program: San Joaquin County Schools | San Joaquin County Office of Education | ш | I | | | | High | The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panel 1 who rated the proposal excellent and high. | \$306,291 |
| | Adopt-A-Watershed Leadership Adopt-A- Institute | Adopt-A. Watershed | ш | ¥ | I | Σ | - | High | The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic panels. Panel concurs that this is a very solid, well thought-out proposal warranting full funding. | \$592,884 |

| ctober 5, 2000 | 00 | | | | | _ 1 | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | | Geo | graphic Po | Geographic Panel Reviews | 3W6 | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-Sac R. | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount Recommended |
| 2001-1210* | Discover the Flyway II | Yolo Basin Foundation | 9 | | | Σ | | High | The Panel concurs with the previous panels comments. The project can have large system-wide benefits | \$197,987 |
| 2001-1211 | Bay-Delta Learning Initiative | Water Education Foundation | S> | ¥. | I | × | | High | The Panel concurs with previous reviews that implementation of the project has broad system-wide benefits. All regions identified the project as highly relevant to their area. WEF has an excellent educational record, cost share is significant. Fillis educational gaps for journalists and the general public. Targets non-native invasive species education for boaters and anglers. | \$ 126,668 |
| 2001-1213* | Educating Farmers and Landowners in Biological Resource Management | Community Alliance with Family Farmers | ш . | | · | H | H | High | The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panel that this project is an extension of a valuable ongoing effort to educate farmers and landowners about reducing toxic input and promoting habitat restoration. | \$1,066,593 |
| 2001-J201* | Biological Assessment of Green UC Davis sturgeon in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Watershed | UC Davis | ш | I | I | I | | High | The Panel concurs with findings of reviewers that information on this species is needed; this is a well-designed investigation that is highly recommended by all reviews. | \$641,362 |
| 2001-K204* | Using Molecular Techniques to Preserve Genetic Integrity of Endangered Salmon in a Supplementation Program | UC Davis | ш | | I | | | High | The Panel concurs with the Excellent TARP and High Geographic Panel ratings. | 74 00,000 |
| 2001-K206* | 2001-K206* San Joaquin River Chinook Salmon Age Determinations: Phase II | DFG | S/ | | | | I | High | The Panel concurs with favorable TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. | \$54,555 |

| Proposal Project Title Applicant Topic 1-89 2-8 of Franking Part | ctober 5, 2000 | 00 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--|--------------------|
| Project Title Applicant Topic 1-89 2-55c F February Project Title Organization Area Polita Project Title Applicant Topic 1-89 2-55c F February Project Title Organization Area Polita Project Title Per Per Concurs with uniformly devorable review of \$11 Estimating the Abundance of USFWS Exercises to Adult Estimating the Abundance of USFWS Where Chinook Salmon with Compensional Hydraulic and Projects and Projects Projects Salmon White Chinook Salmon with Assasse Benefits of Chainel Projects Projec | (T | | | | Geog | graphic P | anel Revie | BW5 | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
| Estimating the Abundance of USFWS E H High The Panet concurs with uniformy favorable review of Striker Immortance of USFWS Samon with Scange of Samon with S | | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | | 2-Sac R. | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | | Amount ommended |
| Health Monitoring of Hatchery USFWS and Natural Fall-run Chincok Juveniles and Natural Fall-run Chincok Juveniles Telegoaphic Panel retirgs. Add condition that reports including data and conclusions from the study must be provided to CALFED. Evaluate Use of a Two- USFWS WH High The Panel concurs with favorable TARP and Geographic Panel retirgs. Assess Banefits of Channel Salmonid Monitoring Projects Salmonid Monitoring Projects Battle Creek Anadromous Salmonid Monitoring Projects Contract in egolations in the Red Bluff Office of the USFWS High As stated by Geographic Panel, the Panel agrees that the Panel a concurs with favorable TARP and data for the overall Battle Creek Projects. However, the Panel and conduction and the panel and concurs with TARP conclusions that data control megolations to see if cost savings will accrue if other proposals from the Red Bluff Office of the USFWS USFWS High As stated by Geographic Panel, the Panel agrees that the Pane | | Estimating the Abundance of Sacramento River Juvenile Winter Chinook Salmon with Comparisons to Adult Escapement | USFWS | ш | | I | | | High | | \$1,081,638 |
| uSFWS VG MH High The Panel concurs with favorable TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. In the Panel strings. In the Panel strings banel, the Panel agrees that the Panel agrees that the Panel as a critical need to collect Juvenile production data for the overall Battle Creek Projects. However, the Panel as concurs with TARP conclusions that data collection could be more clearly tied to hypothesis and objectives. The budget should be reviewed during contract negotiations to see if cost savings will accrue if other proposals from the Red Bluff Office of the USFWS are approved. This proposal, while valuable, may be largely characterized as baseline monitoring, and appropriate for the future CALFED baseline monitoring program. However, the Panel supports funding for three years with the expectation that it will be some time before the baseline monitoring program is able to support such projects. | | Health Monitoring of Hatchery and Natural Fall-run Chinook Juveniles | USFWS | 9 | | | | I | High | The Panel concurs with favorable TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. Add condition that reports including data and conclusions from the study must be provided to CALFED. | \$40,890 |
| Battle Creek Anadromous USFWS G H High As stated by Geographic Panel, the Panel agrees that there is a critical need to collect juvenile production data for the overall Battle Creek Projects. However, the Panel also concurs with TARP conclusions that data collection could be more clearly tied to hypothesis and objectives. The budget should be reviewed during contract negotiations to see if cost savings will accrue if other proposals from the Red Bluff Office of the USFWS are approved. This proposal, while valuable, may be largely characterized as baseline monitoring and appropriate for the future CALFED baseline monitoring program. However, the Panel supports funding for three years with the expectation that it will be some time before the projects. | * | Evaluate Use of a Two- Dimensional Hydraulic and Habitat Simulation Model to Assess Benefits of Channel | USFWS | 9y | | | | Σ | High | | \$11,000 |
| | ÷ · | Battle Creek Anadromous Salmonid Monitoring Projects | USFWS | O | | x | | | Fig. | W [7] | \$1,576,152 |

| | Amount Recommended | \$305,273 | \$871,026 | \$280,951 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | The Panel concurs with positive TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. Proponent is encouraged to submit a proposal for verifying age-size relationships through scale analysis. The budget should be reviewed during contract negotiations to see if cost savings will accrue if other proposals from the Red Bluff Office of the USFWS are approved. This proposal, while valuable, may be largely characterized as baseline monitoring, and appropriate for the future CALFED baseline monitoring program. However, the Panel supports funding for three years with the expectation that it will be some time before the baseline monitoring program is able to support such projects. | The Panel concurs with favorable TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. This proposal, while valuable, may be largely characterized as baseline monitoring, and appropriate for the future CALFED baseline monitoring program. However, the Panel supports funding for three years with the expectation that it will be some time before the baseline monitoring program is able to support such projects. | The Panel concurs with the favorable TARP and Geographic Panel review. The Panel agrees with the Staff Review that the proposal covers too many elements and could have been improved by better separation of the individual components. The conceptual model is weak and several models would have been better. The TARP recommended partial |
| | Priority Ranking | High | High | High |
| Ws | 4-SJR | | | |
| Geographic Panel Reviews | 3. Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | | | r. |
| graphic P | 2-Sac R. | r | ± | ¥ |
| Geog | 1-Bay Delta | | | |
| | Topic Area Review Panel | O | 9> | O |
| | Applicant/ Organization | USFWS | USFWS | DFG |
| | Project Title | Sacramento River Winter Chinook Salmon Carcass Survey | Clear Creek Juvenile Salmonid L Monitoring Project | 2001-K218* Butte Creek, Big Chico Creek, I and Sutter Bypass Chinook Salmon and Steelhead Evaluation |
| October 5, 2000 | Proposal No. | 2001-K214* S | 2001-K215° C | 2001-K218* |

| | · | ended | \$314,704 | \$576,422 | \$84,938 | \$ 1,362,878 |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| | | Amount Recommended | | ⇔ | • | |
| | Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | The Panel concurs with positive TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. | The Panel concurs with favorable TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. Applicant needs to demonstrate appropriate project management capabilities given the loss of a post-doctoral researcher who was central to the project. | The Panel concurs with positive TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. | There was agreement among all reviewers and this Panel that data generated by this project is of high priority for fish screen design, but there was also uniform agreement that the cost of this project is excessive. We note that the labor hours requested equates to 17 people working with the fish treadmill full-time for the life of the project. The TARP felt the experimental design was too elaborate, the debris testing excessive, the physiological stress indicators unnecessary and the number of experimental variables excessive. We also suggest that the proposed debris testing could be done on only a subset of the species. The budget is not structured in such a way so as to allow us to estimate the cost saving by deletion of particular experiments, but if the above recommendations are accepted we suggest a 40% reduction in project cost. |
| | | Priority Ranking | High | High | High | Нigh |
| normacio | ews | 4-SJR | | | · | > |
| Toposal Illionarion | Geographic Panel Reviews | 3- Feath/Sul/ Yolo/EST | н | | | Σ |
| 7007 | graphic P | 2-Sac R. | | | I | I |
| | 0e5 | 1-Bay Delta | | WH. | | H . |
| | | Topic Area Review Panel | ဖ | δV | o | 5 |
| | | Applicant/ Organization | Fishery Foundation of California | UC Davis | California Waterfowl Association | UC Davis |
| 00 | | Project Title | Lower Calaveras River Chinook Fishery Salmon and Steelhead Life Founda History Limiting Factors Californ Assessment | Food Resources for Zooplankton in the Sacramento- San Joaquin River Delta | 2001-L203* White Mallard Dam and Associated Diversions | Fish Treadmill-Developed Fish Screen Criteria for Native Sacramento-San Joaquin Watershed Fishes |
| ctober 5, 2000 | - | Proposal No. | 2001-K219 | 2001-K221 | 2001-L203* | 2001-L204* |

| ctober 5, 2000 | . 00 | | | | 1 1007 | Toposai | zugi Froposal miorinarion | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | | Geo | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | ews | | Selection Panel Recommendation | • |
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-Sac R. | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount Recommended |
| 2001-1.205* | Lower Butte Creek Project: Phase III Facilitation/Coordination and Construction of Three Fish Passage Modifications to Sutter Bypass West Side Water Control Structures | Ducks Unlimited, Inc. | g S | | | H | | High | The Panel concurs with favorable TARP and Geographic panel ratings. Panel suggests that overhead be re-evaluated during contract negotiation. | \$4,783,719 |
| 2001-L206* | | Reclamation District 2035 | ნ> | | Ι | | | High | The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panel summary comments that this screening project is a high priority. Need to review cost per cfs for similar projects as suggested by TARP. Cost share by applicant is encouraged. | Ā |
| 2001-L207 | Patterson Irrigation District Positive Barrier Fish Screen on San Joaquin River Diversion | Patterson Irrigation District | 9 | | | | I | High | The Panel concurs with positive TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. | |
| 2001-L210* | Fish Passage Improvement Project at the Red Bluff Diversion Dam - Balance of Phase II Funding with Requested Change of Scope | Tehama-Colusa Canal Authority | o . | | I | , | | High | The Panel concurs with the favorable TARP and Geographic Panel comments. | <u>ن</u> |
| 2001-L212 | Stockton East Water District and Calaveras County Water District Fish Screen Facilities - Calaveras River | Stockton East Water District and Calaveras County Water District | 9/ | | | x | • | High | The Panel concurs with positive TARP and Geographic Panel ratings. Applicant must add a Phase V for monitoring facility operations with no increase in funding award. | |
| 2001-1213* | American Basin Fish Screen & Habitat Improvement Project | Natomas Mutual Water Company | ш | | I | | | High | The Panel concurs with the TARP and Geographic Panel 4 which rated this proposal excellent and high. | 000,059\$ |

| October 5, 2000 | 00 | | | | 2001 F | 2001 Proposal Information | ntormatio | د ا | N I BOILL | |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | Geo | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | ews | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 1-Bay 2-Sac R. Delta | 3- 4-SJR Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount Recommended |
| TOTAL High | | | | | · | | | 09 | | \$91,247,397 |

| Initial Recommendations | | Amount Recommended | \$200,000 | \$1,367,684 | \$672,610 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Lecom | | Reco | | | |
| וחנופו א | Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | The Panel concurs with TARP review concerns about the lack of detail for justification of design. However, the information gathered by this project will be valuable for solving problems related to flow fluctuations. The benefit of this information outweighs the potential for a stranded investment. This is an important issue on an important stream for species of concern. Note that correction to budget calculations reduces funding from the requested amount of \$300,000 to \$200,000. | Panel recommends funding with the condition that costs and especially overhead are examined. The Panel agrees with the TARP that a synoptic study of this type is potentially valuable, and with the Staff review that stated the proposal would yield basic data to improve our understanding of the flux of sediments into and through the Delta. The Panel also shares the TARP concern that the information generated by the study may have limited use in planning restoration projects. Overhead rate (nearly 90%) should be reduced. | The Panel concurs with the reservations of the TARP and comments of the Geographic Panel. The Panel recommends funding completion of the Two-mile Bar portion of the project, removing the replication for gravel-size evaluations. Proponents should be required to coordinate with or establish an outside review team to obtain additional technical input. One possible forum for this is the AFRP Adaptive Management Forum for Large-Scale Channel Restoration Projects. |
| = | | Priority Ranking | Medium | Medium | Medium |
| nformatio | ews | 4-SJR | | W W | ¥ . |
| 2001 Proposal Information | Geographic Panel Reviews | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | ≥ | Σ | |
| 2001 | graphic F | 2-Sac R. | | | |
| | Sec. | 1-Bay Delta | | H. | |
| | | Topic Area Review Panel | L | gN _G | FNG |
| | | Applicant/ Organization | Yuba County Water Agency | nses - | Carl Mesick Consultants and Trust for Public Land |
| 90 | | Project Title | Narrows 2 Hydro Power Plant Flow Bypass System Design | Sedimentation in the Delta and Suisun Bay | Spawning Habitat & Floodplain Restoration in the Stanislaus River, Phase I |
| October 5, 2000 | | Proposal No. | 2001-A206 | 2001-C204* | 2001-C207 |

| | | | | Geo | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | ews | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
|-----------------|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-Sac R. | 3. Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount Recommended |
| 2001-C208 | Tuolumne River Fine Sediment Management | Turlock Irrigation District | O | | | | Σ | Medium | Panel concurs with medium rating by Geographic Panel as well as TARP and Geographic Panel reservations about the scientific/experimental aspects of the proposal and concerns about the short-term benefits of the sediment basin element. | \$910,486 |
| 2001-E203 | Fay Island Restoration Project, Phase I | DFG | F/E | H | | · | | Medium | The Panel concurs with TARP that this acquisition is excellent. This type of habitat is needed in Old River and ongoing work on Rhode Island will provide insight and connectivity to this project. TARP ranked feasibility study fair as they felt the information on later phases was inadequate, but the staff review concluded that for Phase I, the information and details provided are appropriate. Geographic Panel felt the project was a good opportunity and contributes to Stage I ERP goals. Location of project not identified as a high priority area for ERP, resulting in a medium priority ranking. | \$744,148 |
| 2001-H205* | Battle Creek Watershed Stewardship, Phase II | Battle Creek Watershed Conservancy | L. | | H | | | Medium | The Panel concurs with the Geographic Panel recommendation. The proposal addresses a high priority area, but was not well written and did not fully respond to the PSP. The Conservancy must address TARP concerns about integration of a local data base, KRIS, into a Valley-wide database system. | \$268,817 |
| 2001-H209 | Digital Soil Survey Mapping and Natural Digital Orthophotoquad Imagery Resources Development Service | Natural Resources Conservation Service | 9> | ¥ | I | _ | Σ | Medium | The Panel concurs with TARP and Staff reviews that it is appropriate to fund work only in high priority areas at this time, (i.e., Glenn County, Madera Area, Merced Area, East Stanislaus Area, and Tehama County). The soils information will be much more useful and accessible in electronic format. This conversion will also enable NRCS to develop soil attribute tables which correlate information on habitats, processes and species which would have system-wide benefits for restoration planning. | \$502,100 |

| October 5, 2000 | | | | | רטטצ | 2001 Proposal Information | ntormatio | | | Neconstanting Necons |
|------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | | Geo | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | ews | | Selection Panel Recommendation | • |
| | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-Sac R. | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount Recommended |
| Wat | Watershed Education Project | Chico Unified School District | u. | | Ξ | | | Medium | The Panel concurs with the Geographic Panel 2 rating that this is a popular program. However, the Panel recognizes the concerns described by the TARP. | \$100,865 |
| G & Se | Genetic Identification of Watershed-Dependent Species of Special Concern in the Central Valley | CSU San Francisco | SV S | HH . | 2 | Σ | > | Medium | The Panel is aware of the concerns of prior reviewers as to management use of the data this study would generate, but believes the underlying scientific approach is of very high quality and has the potential to strengthen the scientific basis for resource management decisions. | \$851,669 |
| ₹ 5 G | Merced River Water Temperature Management Feasibility Study | Merced Irrigation District | ட | | | | ¥ | Medium | The Panel agrees with TARP which rated it fair and recommended partial funding. The Geographic Review Panel ranked it medium high and recommended funding only Task 1 and the related elements of Tasks 4 and 5 (in-kind cost share). | \$45,000 |
| 3 & 3 | Juvenile Salmon Migratory Behavior Study in North, Central and South Delta | Natural Resource Scientists, Inc. | တ | H | | | | Medium | The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panel review. The Panel expressed concern over the appropriateness of the technique, but believes the qualitative information generated by the project would still be useful. | \$210,000 |
| Ü Ø | City of Sacramento Intake Fish Screen Replacement Project | City of Sacramento | ır. | | I | | | Medium | The Panel concurs with TARP that a budget review should be conducted and concurs with the Geographic Panel that the project is a high priority. Proposal should be referred back to AFSP for design review. Panel notes that policy issues (screening for smelt versus screening for salmon) also need resolution. | \$6,020,995 |

| tion |
|------------|
| 0 |
| 핕 |
| Œ |
| È |
| Informatio |
| ₠ |
| Ξ |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| osal |
| osal |
| |
| Proposal |
| Proposal |
| roposal |

| Initial Recommendations | mendation | Amount Recommended | chnical reviews, \$680,000 relusion that this VPIA goals. The ARP and the Laget may be high, | \$12,674,374 | \$103,821,771 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------|
| | Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | The Panel concurs with favorable technical reviews, and with the Geographic Panel's conclusion that this project would help meet ERP and CVPIA goals. The Panel shares the concerns of the TARP and the Geographic Panel that the project budget may be high, and that there is no cost-share. | | |
| - I | | Priority Ranking | Medium | 13 | 57 |
| ntormatic | ews | 4-SJR | | | |
| 2001 Proposal Information | Geographic Panel Reviews | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | ≥ . | | |
| 2001 | graphic F | 1-Bay 2-Sac R. Delta | | | |
| | Sec. | . [| | | |
| | | Topic Area Review Panel | ட | | |
| | | Applicant/ Organization | Woodbridge Irrigation District | | |
| 00 | | Project Title | 2001-L208* Lower Mokelumne River Woodbridge Restoration Program - Phase 2 Irrigation District | | |
| October 5, 2000 | | Proposal No. | 2001-L208* | TOTAL | TOTAL High & |

| | | | | Geog | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | ws | | Selection Panel Recommendation | жинескогорособическая |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-Sac R. | 3. Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4-SJR | Priority Ranking | Justification An Recon | Amount Recommended |
| 2001-A200 | Anadromous Fish Restoration Study on the Upper San Joaquin River | USBR | 14. | | | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the TARP rating of Fair and Geographic Panel 4 rating of low. | - |
| 01* | kton Channel Restoration Study | City of Stockton | LL. | | | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the TARP rating of Fair and Geographic Panel 3 rating of low. | |
| 2001-A202 | Trinity River Fishery Restoration Trinity County and Protection of Delta Water Planning Supply Through Replacement of Four Trinity River Bridges | Trinity County Planning Department | 111 | LML | ¥ | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with the Geographic Review Panels and Staff Review that this proposal is not a priority to fund at this time due to uncertainty about implementing an alternative flow regime on the Trinity. Applicant should consider another funding source. | |
| 2001-A203 | Investigation of Tulare Basin Environmental Water Supply | USFWS | <u>u</u> . · | | | | M | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with low TARP and Geographic Panel 4 Reviews. There may be opportunities for support with the CALFED ISI and Water Use Efficiency Programs. | |
| 2001-A204 | Using Benthic Macroinvertebrate Communities for Assessment of Adaptive Management Actions In Streams Supporting Anadromous Salmonids | Uses | O | | | Σ | H | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel believes that this is an important topic that should be addressed. However, the Panel agrees with previous reviewers that the proposal is not appropriately focused or well-coordinated with ongoing efforts. A project of this type should be considered in the future by the CALFED Baseline Monitoring Program. | |
| 2001-B200 | Development of an Effective Management Strategy for the Introduced Chinese Mitten Crab, Eriocheir sinensis: Investigations of Recrultment Dynamics | UC Santa Barbara | ග | ¥ | | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the TARP observations that the proposal needs to strengthen hypotheses, and strengthen the relationship between this research effort and the goal of developing management strategies for control of this species. | , |

| | | The second secon | - | COLUMN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF THE | Approximately and State of the | and assessment and a second party of the secon | 1 | | | Tradition and Company of the State of the St |
|-----------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|-------------|---|--|
| | | edendride Finance et | | Geo | graphic Pa | Geographic Panel Reviews | sw. | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay De ta | 2-Sac R. | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yolo/EST | 4 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S | Priority | Justification | Amount |
| 2001-C201* | 2001-C201* Lower Clear Creek Floodway Restoration Project Phases 3 & 4 | Western Shasta Resource Conservation District | F/G | | Σ | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel shares the TARP and Geographic Panel concerns about technical feasibility. The Panel recommends reduced scope, phasing in smaller components and improved monitoring to demonstrate benefits relative to Saeltzer Dam. | |
| 2001-C202 | Geomorphic Stream Restoration Demonstration Project | Sloughhouse Resource Conservation District | L | | | <u>.</u> | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with all the reviews and finds this proposal lacking in key areas and recommends it not be funded. | |
| 2001-C203 | Restoration of Delta Floodplain Terraces Through Bioengineering | Habitat Assessment & Restoration Team, Inc. | L. | Σ | | | - | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the fair review of the TARP that these projects also need better biological monitoring and analysis (perhaps by cooperation with existing efforts) to fit them into an adaptive management strategy. The proponents should have submitted more information from previous bank stabilization projects in the Delta and from literature describing similar projects elsewhere. | |
| 2001-C206 | Murphy Creek Watershed Protection and Restoration Plan | American Land Conservancy | u. | | and the state of t | Ξ | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the TARP rating and with Geographic Panel concerns and recommendations. | * |
| 2001-C210 | San Joaquin River Research and Riparian Restoration Project | San Joaquin County Council of Governments | ဖ | ¥ | | Σ | > | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund As noted by all previous panels, the minimal details provided in this proposal hinder a thorough evaluation of the potential for, or even the need for restoration. | |
| 2001-C211* | 2001-C211* Merced River Ranch URS Woodwa Restoration: Next-Phase Project Clyde & DFG | URS Woodward Clyde & DFG | ŋ | | | - Hard Control of the | M | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with Geographic Panel comments and relatively low rating. | |

| | Amount | | | | | 543 | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | Do Not Fund As stated by all reviewers, this proposal is attractive because it is a classic modeling situation and the information provided could eventually be very useful. However, one reviewer also thought that it might be too early in the CALFED process to begin such a project since land acquisitions and restoration are in the initial stages. There was also concern at the lack of collaborators for such an ambitious project. | Do Not Fund The Panel found that the proposal lacked an adequate monitoring plan assessing hydraulic, geomorphic, and aquatic species effects, as well as terrestrial species effects. In addition there were staff concerns regarding permitting. | Do Not Fund Acquisition would occur in lower priority area, i.e., mostly outside the current meander beit. Scientific aspects of Monitoring Plan inadequately described. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with technical reviewers, TARP, Geographic Panel and Staff Review that this is a poorty written proposal. | Do Not Fund Consistent with low rankings by previous panels, the Panel recommends against funding. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the poor rating by TARP and other reviewers. |
| | Priority Ranking | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund |
| N/S | 4-5JR | | | | | + | |
| Geographic Panel Reviews | 3- Feath/Sut/ Yole/EST | | | | | | |
| graphic P. | 2-Sac R. | _ | HM. | z | | 5 | |
| Geog | 1-Buy Delta | | | | ML | _ | ¥ |
| | Topic Arns Review Panel | D. | ø | FWG | <u>a</u> | u. | a |
| | Applicant Organization | Michael Singer | Sacramento River Partners | Sacramento River Partners | DFG | Sulsun Marsh Natural History Association | Habitat Assessment & Restoration Team inc. |
| | Project Title | Large-scale Spatial and Temporal Patterns of Flow and Sediment Transport in the Sacramenio River Basin and Their Influence on Channel and Floodplain Morphology | Understanding Natural Processes Through Active Riparian Restoration | Sacramento River Floodplain Acquistion & Restoration | Rhode Island Floodplain Management and Habitat Restoration | Peytona Slough Restoration | Delta Tules: Assessment of Restoration Opportunities |
| | Proposal No. | 2001-0212 | 2001-C213 | 2001-C214 | 2001-E202* | 2001-E208 | 2001-E207 |

| | Amount | | | | ı. | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | Do Not Fund As noted by the TARP and Geographic Panel 1, the cost for this project is very high relative to its ecological benefit. However, the reviewers all thought the project was well designed and especially liked the public support and aducation features of the project. The Panel also agreed with one reviewer that other funding such as open-space or park land funding be sought to increase the cost share. | The Panel concurs with the fair rating and concerns of the TARP, Project proponents should have identified criteria for land acquisition as well as potential willing sellens. | Do Not Fund The Penel concurs with the fair rating and concerns raised by the TARP. | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with the recommendations of TARP which rated it poor and the Geographic Panel which rated it low. | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with the unfavorable TARP and Geographic Panel reviews. | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with Staff that this request for next- phase funding is premature, and with the TARP that there are significant deficiencies in the proposal. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the relatively low ranking provided by the TARP and Geographic Panel. |
| | Priority Ranking | Do Not Fund | Do Net Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Nat Fund | Do Not Fund |
| WE | 4-5JR | | | | | | | M |
| Geographic Panel Reviews | 5. FeathSulf YoloffST | | | | | | | |
| graphic F | 2-Sac R. | | | | | | | |
| Geo | 1-Bay Delta | 2 | ¥ · | × | 1 | ML | 7 | |
| | Topic Area Review Panel | O | L. | u. | a. | L. | P/F | u. |
| | Applicant | City of Benicia | USFWS | Wildlands, Inc. | Ducks - Unlimited, Inc. | DWR | CSU Hayward | UC Berkeley |
| | Project Title | Benicia Waterfront Marsh Restoration Project Phase II, Irrojementation | Suisun Marsh Land Acquistion I and Tidal Marsh Restoration | Aquatic & Wetland Habitat Restoration for Sun River Property | deville Island. A Demonstrate Delta of Shallow Wetland testoration and | Franks Tract/Decker Island Wedland Habitat Restoration - Next Phase | Biological Restoration improvements and Monitoring: Phase 2, Ponds Along Channels | Use of Microbial Indicators for I Selentum Hazzerd Assessment and for Management of Resi- firme Electrical Conductivity and Dissolved Oxygen Sensor |
| | Proposal No. | 2001-E208* | 2001-E209 | 2001-E210* | 2001-E213 | 2001-E214* | 2001-E215* | 2001-F201 |

| Annihous | Geographic Panel Reviews Selection Panel Recommendation | TARP findings that is are relatively low is secritically grawage treatment nicipal dischargers, there may be legal guistory mandates. |
|---|--|--|
| Applicant Topic Organization Area Review | Yolstest Yol | FARP findings that is are relatively low is sechnically growage treatment growage treatment nicipal dischargers, there may be legal guistory mandales. |
| UC Berkeley F | M L Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with Staff and TARP findings that direct CALFED and CVPIA benefits are relatively low and/or uncertain. While proposal is technically adequate, its objective of improving sewage treatment methods is of primary value to municipal dischargers, not ERP. Other concerns are that there may be legal problems having CALFED fund regulatory mandates, and the City of Stockton has not provided cost sharing | ravided cost sharing. |
| UC Davis F | ML. Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panel that white remote sensing has great potential, the lack of detail on ground-truth methodology and on application of the methodology to contaminants greatly limits the expectation that the proposed work will provide information of direct utility for meeting CALFED objectives. | i Geographic Panel st potential, the lack ogy and on contaminants greatly cosed work will for meeting CALFED |
| Sustainable P Conservation | MI. L. L. Do Not Fund Nearly all reviewers rated this proposal low, and the Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panels. | possi low, and the ographic Panels. |
| Assessing the Relative Stroud Water G Contribution of Nutrient Sources Research to the San Joequin River Using Center Molecular Tracers | | the proposal is a not recommended insied with ongoing again River ders group and |
| Contaminant Source Control in University of Figure Watershed: An Evaluation of Waterloo The In Situ Removal of Mercury From Groundwater Using | L ML Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with TARP that the proposal is technically sound, but the project is not recommended for funding because it is not coordinated with ongoing activities and efforts of the San Joaquin River Dissolved Oxygen TMDL stakeholders group and USGS research. | Do Not Fund While this proposal is technically sound, the Panel agreed that the proposed study of the transport of mercury via groundwater may not be relayant to CALFED at this time. |

| | Amount Recommended | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with the TARP, Staff and Geographic Panel 1 that, although mercury research is needed, there are significant questions about the proposed methodology and the ability of the applicants to complete the research. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panels. The Panel concurs with the TARP that implementation is premature and should be preceded by additional evaluation of processes. | Do Not Fund The Penel concurs with Staff Review recommendation that applicant resubmit for FY2002 funds strice Phase II contract was just signed in July 2000 and therefore not ready for Phase III funding. | Do Not Fund The Penel considers the proposal premature; suggests proposal be resubmitted once land is acquired. | Do Not Fund The Panel recommends not funding given that TARP questioned the need to purchase an essement on the Amarai property, and 90% of the funds would be applied towards unidentified parcels which could not be evaluated for ecological value or development pressures. | Do Not Fund Tening and scale of project considered inappropriate given the uncertainty of adoption by local growers. |
| | Priority Ranking | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund |
| 8.4 | 4.5JR | | M | | | | |
| Geographic Panel Reviews | 5- Feath/Sut/ YelolEST | | | | W. | H. | |
| praphic P | 2-Sac R. | | | | | | |
| Geo | 1-Bay Delta | ¥ | 100 | M | > | | ¥ |
| | Topic Area Review Panel | u | 0 | u. | o | 0 | 8 |
| | Applicanti | San Francisco Estuary Institute | Panche Drainage District | DFG | ВСМ | Ducks Unlimited, Inc., | Ducks Unlimited, Inc. |
| | Project Title | Distribution Patterns of Mercury S and Methylmercury in Tidal E Wedland Ecosystems of North San Francisco Bey | Irrigation Drainage Waker Treatment for Salenium Removal: Panoche Drainage District Implementation | Censi Ranch Habitat Restoration Phase III Demonstration Project | Widtle-Friendy Farming Bernonstration | Conservation Essements for Ducks Agricultural Lands/CEAL Project Unlimited, Inc. | Rice in the Delta: A Pilot Project to Convert 10,000 Acres to Legal Delta Lands to Rice Production and Study the Effects of Rice Culture on Wildlife Benefits, Subsidence and Water Quality. |
| | Proposal No. | 2001-F214 | 2001-F217" | 2001-G200* | 2001-G201 | 2001-0204 | 2001-0205 |

| 1 | | 19 | | Geog | raphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | IWE | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|------|---------------------|---|--------|
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Arna Raview Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-5ac R. | Feath/Sud/ YukaEST | 48JR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount |
| 2001-H201 | Upper Trinity River Watershed Stewardship Project | Trinity County Resource Conservation District | o | | _ | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Penel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panel comments that there is no demonstrated benefit to the Central Valley Watershed. | |
| 2001-H204 | Sierra Forest Communities Institute | Sierra Forest Communities Institute (SFCI) | а. | | | -1 | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with the recommendations of the TARP which rated it poor, and the Geographic Panel which rated it low. | |
| 2001-H206* | Management Plan Implementation for Ecotogical Preserves of Butte County | CSU Chica | Δ. | | _ | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the TARP who gave this proposal a poor rating and Geographic Panel 2 who gave the proposal a low rating because the project was too poorly defined to fund at this time. | |
| 2001-H210 | 2001-H210* Science-Based Adaptive Management of the Lower American River | City of Sacramento, Water Forum | u. | | | 뒫 | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with Geographic Panel 3 and TARP that while project is potentially valuable, project is too poorly defined to be considered for funding at this time. Proponents are encouraged to build upon successful completion of first phase and continue projects in the future. | |
| 2001-1200 | Working at a Watershad Lavel | DWR | L. | | | | ¥ | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with TARP evaluation that the need for funding was not clearly demonstrated. Certain costs, vaguely described, added up to \$17,000. | |
| 2001-1203 | Partnerships for Environmental Education | DFG | u. | | | | 2 | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund Applicants did not demonstrate that worked with or were supported by the local school districts/aducators. The substance of the curriculum was not described. | |
| 2001-1206* | Master River Teacher Program | San Joaquin River Parkway & Conservation Trust Inc. | 0. | 2 | | 4 | × | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with the TARP which ranked it poor and was concerned with the lack of clearly developed curriculum. It is notewority that it was ranked medium tow to Geographic Panel 4. | |

| | | | | Geo | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | ews. | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicant/ Organization | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bay Delta | 2-Sec R. | FeathSat/ YolofEST | 4 8 8 8 | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount |
| 2001-1212* | Next-Phase Funding for Expanding California Salmon Habitat Through Nonregulatory Mechanisms to Alter Dams & Diversions | Institute for Fisheries Resources | ۵ | | _ | ± | 2 | Do Nat Fund | Do Not Fund This is a request for funds to advocate and lobby a policy position, which may or may not be consistent with CALFED. Steff, Technical Panel, and two of three Geographic Panels all concluded this is not appropriate for CALFED funding. | |
| 2001-J202 | Propagation/Establishment Techniques & Habitat Requirements for Special Status Plant Species | Billerroot Restoration, Inc. | 0. | _ | | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panel summary comments and low ratings. | |
| 2001-1203* | Ecosystem Restoration - The Relationship Between Water Temperature and Steehoad Trout Growth and Productivity in the Corte Madera Creek Watershad | Friends of Corte Madera Creek Watershed | ia. | ML | | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the criticisms of the TARP and medium low priority assigned by the Geographic Panel. | |
| 2001-K200 | Mil Creek Anadromous Fish Adaptive Management Enhancement Plan | Orange Cove Irrigation District | G. | | 1 | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the TARP poor and Geographic Panel low rafings. | |
| 2001-K201 | Genetic Population Structure of Central Valley Chinock Salmon | DFG | 8 | H | ¥ | × | 2 | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund The proposal did not consider the results of prior DNA work that has been funded by IEP, CVPIA, CALFED and MWD (as part of Category III). The ofolith component is premature pending the analysis of prior studies funded by the CVPIA and IEP. | |
| 2001-K202 | Use of the Detta for Rearing by Central Valley Chinook Salmon | DFG | 9 | 2 | 2 | 2 | MWH | | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panels float that this is important work but the proposal lacks focus. The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panels' lack of confidence in technical feasibility of the project. | |

| | Amount | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with the TARP who gave the proposal a poor rating and with Geographic Panel 2 who considered this proposal to have low relevance to their region. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with concerns expressed by TARP and Geographic Panel. The proposal lacks a rigorous experimental design and sufficient details. | Do Not Fund As per TARP, the Panel concurs that project unlikely to provide accurate assessment of the value of floodplain habitat or the effects of stranding. Fessibility questions raised by Geographic Panel, as well as concerns about ESA, costs, staffing and overlap with other ongoing activities. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the low rankings of the TARP and Geographic Panel. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with TASP and Geographic Panel's recommendations and relatively low rating. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the recurring theme throughout all previous reviews that this proposal may generate significant opposition and ultimately be counterproductive, and has determined that it is premature to fund this proposal. |
| | Priority Ranking | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund |
| ws | 4-SJR | | | | 7 | | ¥ |
| Geographic Panel Reviews | FeathSot/ VolaEST | | 2 | _ | | ML | ¥ |
| graphic P. | 2-Sac R. | _ | | | | | -1 |
| Geog | 1-Bary Delta | 2 | | | | | |
| | Topic Area Review Panel | 0. | o | u. | a. | IL. | 94 |
| | Applicant/ Organization | USBR | Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation | Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation | USFWS | The Fishery Foundation of California | The Planning and Conservation Lesgue Foundation |
| | Project Title | The Influence of Discharge, Temperature, and Fine Sediment on the Hypothelic Zone: Infragravel Conditions and Anadromous Salmonid Egg Survival | Lower Yuba River Moritoring and Research Program | Evaluation of Central Valley Floodplain Fish Rearing Habitat and Potential Losses from Stranding | Health & Physiological Effects of Elevated Water Temperatures on Juvenile | Cosumnes River Comparative Research Rearing Project | Reinfroduction of Native Selmonids into Central Valley Headwaters: Bioengineering and Social Acceptability |
| | Proposal No. | 2001-K205 | 2001-K207 | 2001-K208 | 2001-K211 | 2001-K216 | 2001-K220 |

| | Amount | set is th Ther | riel | The The mei | y the e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Selection Panel Recommendation | Justification | Do not Fund The Panel reluctantly decided not to fund as request is for a 5 year project and CALFED can not approve projects beyond 3 years. Proponent specified within the proposel that tasks were not separable and that parties or incremental funding for this project is neither feesible or desired. | Do not Fund The Panel concurs with TARP and Geographic Panel recommendations. | Do Not Fund The Panel agrees with all the reviews that this proposal is deficient in many areas and that it had no stated objective or hypothesis, end no conceptual model. The TARP rated it poor based on CALFED criteria, but that the project had excellent ment. The Geographic Panel ranked it high and suggested that it be funded in phases. The Selection Panel agrees but recommends no funding as Phase I is not complete. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the concerns expressed by the Scientific and Technical reviewers and the Geographic Panel. The TARP rated the proposal as poor. The Panel concurs with the TARP review that several inappropriate basis were proposed. When coupled with concerns about the intent and capabilities of the project team, funding is not warranted at this time. | Do Not Fund The Panel concurs with the TARP and Geographic Panels' comments. |
| | Priority Ranking | Do not Fund | Do not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund |
| 5.90 | 4-8JR | | | | | |
| Geographic Panel Reviews | 3. FeathSut/ YolofeST | | | | 2 | |
| graphic P | 2-Sac R. | H | | I | | _ |
| Georg | 1-Bay Delta | | 2 | | | |
| | Topic Area Raview Panel | 9A | 0. | 0. | 0. | u. |
| | Applicant/ Organization | Natural Resources Conservation Service | DFG | Sutter Mutual Water Company | North San Josephin Waler Conservation District | USBR |
| | Project Title | Sacramento River Fish Small Screen Project Vartical River Pump Diversions | Sulsun Marsh Flah Screening Program | Sutter Mutual Water Company Project | Mokelumne River Water Diversion Screening Feasibility Study | Fish Screen and Intake Improvements to Coleman National Fish Hatchery on |
| | Proposal No. | 2001-1201 | 2001-1202 | 2001-1.211 | 2001-1214 | 2001-L215* |

| | | | | Geo | graphic P | Geographic Panel Reviews | TWE | | Selection Panel Recommendation | |
|--------------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|--------|
| Proposal No. | Project Title | Applicanti | Topic Area Review Panel | 1-Bary Detta | 2-Sac R. | 3- Feath/Sub Yolo/EST | 4-8JR | Priority Ranking | Justification | Amount |
| 2001-L217 | Meridian Farms Water Company Fish Screen Project | USPWS | none | | HM . | | | Do Not Fund | Do Not Fund Athough the Geographic Panel considered this a high priority screening location, the proposal does not fit into the PSP format and details are not adequate to judge bedraical marit. The project, and the feasibility report on consolidation of diversions should be forwarded to AFSP staff for further consideration. | |
| TOTAL Do Not Fund | | | | | | | | 99 | | |
| KEY: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proposal N | Proposal Numbers with * are Next-phase proposals | proposals | | | | | | | | |
| Topic Area | Topic Area Review Panel: E = Excellent, VG = Very Good, G = Good, F = Fair and P = Poor | G = Very Good, | | | | | | | | |
| Seographic N = Medium | Geographic Panel Reivews: H = High, MH = Medium High, M = Medium, ML = Medium Low and L = Low | = Medium High, | | | | | | | | |

ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION PROGRAM STATUS

October 20, 2000

| Funding Source | Total Amount Appropriated | Funds Approved For Projects | Misc/Admin/ Contingency | Funds Obligated And/Or Committed | Funds Expended To Date |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Federal Bay Delta Act | \$190 million | \$173.2 million (143 projects) | \$16.8 million | \$156.3 million | \$50.2 million |
| State Prop 204 | \$60 million | \$52.6 million (75 projects) | \$7.4 million | \$47.3 million | \$22.5 million |
| EPA Watershed | \$2 million | \$2 million (4 projects) | -0- | \$2 million | \$1.2 million |
| CA Urban Water Agencies | \$32 million | \$28 million (44 projects) | \$4 million | \$22.3 million | \$15.2 million |
| TOTAL | \$284 million | \$255.8 million (266 projects) (9 programs) | \$28.2 million | \$227.9 million | \$89 million |

Funds Approved for Projects:

- This includes funding for projects which have been approved by Secretary for Interior or Secretary for Resources.
- Selection and approval of projects includes a complex process of technical and policy review by the public, stakeholders and agencies.

Funds Obligated to Date:

- This includes funding for projects which have a signed contract or interagency agreement.
- Outstanding contracts are being signed or in some cases funds are being returned to the pool for use in funding future projects.
- CALFED will be closely scrutinizing future projects to ensure that projects which are selected
 are ready and able to be implemented. Increased emphasis has been placed on cost and technical
 feasibility as part of the technical review. Future technical review panels will include fiscal and
 contract expertise and technical expertise beyond biologists including engineers, hydrologist and
 water quality experts.

Funds Expended to Date:

- This includes funding for project tasks which have been constructed or completed, invoiced and paid.
- CALFED contracts are reimbursable contracts. Because of this, there is an initial period of time between when work has been executed or completed and subsequent invoicing and payment.
 This can result in an initial low rate of expenditure.
- CALFED enters into three year contracts for project activities. Depending on the nature of the
 project, most funds are expended in the second and third years. Some activities such as
 acquisition of property or the purchase of conservation easements can be executed quickly
 resulting in more rapid expenditures.

ERP TRACKING TABLE

| | Project Title | Category | Applicant | Geo Area | Approved Funding | Obligated | Expended | Status |
|-----------|--|---|---|--|------------------|-------------|------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| CALFED | CALFED Administered Contract/PROP 204 | 204 Fah ScreenPassage | 801.08 | Sacramento fliver | 000'005'25 | \$2,500,000 | 82,684,030 | Construction complete. Final leading scheduled for spring 2000 |
| | Shareton Cat Serves Contractor | Figh ScreenPassage | HD 1004 | Sacramento liver | \$1,750,000 | \$1,750,000 | 51,469,027 | Constuction complete. Additional testing needed |
| 1987-003 | Watershed Management Payring for Watershed Management Sporan Program | Watershed Management | I DWR | Scornerts Beer | 000'000'5 | 2200,500 | \$67,900 | Fully energialed 7/04/98. DWM completed subcontract with Chico State for the program About 53% completed. |
| 1987-CD4A | Selected Figh Screens | Figh ScreenPassage | Dra | Sacraments River | 098/9405 | \$374,850 | 261.943 | Fully executed contrated for small screens for 374 850 on 27479. One faith screens a 40% complete & other work is proceeding. |
| 1997-C05 | Effects of Wetterds Rentoration on Nettryl Mercury Levels | Emeloamental Water Guality | UC Devis | Sazaneno San Joepen Detta | \$546,171 | \$546,171 | \$175,000 | Completed purchase of metrory analyses & have verified enalytical metrods. Field samples & field symplety & field symplety or field symplety or sometimes or completed 1st years summary metryfoliom experiments. |
| 1997-006 | Contaminant Effects on Smit | Environmental Woter Courty | UC Davis | Sapamento-San Joaque Della | 907,1245 | \$07.00\$ | 575,459 | Archaed small analysis started. Sampley conducted in cooperation w/ EP & analysis of samples started. |
| 1987-037 | Preventing Exalic Introductions from Balant Water | | Personned & Undepartes UC Sea Over Externion Program Species | Landscape | 8222,830 | \$222.630 | 008/804 | Fust newsletter completes, tirst video-contermore & ballast forum held. |
| 1997-CD8 | San Josephin River Real-form Waler Quality Menagement Program | Environmental Water Guality | DWR | San Joaquin River | 1001.007 | 580,168 | 2 | Water quolity sampling and analysis coopers. San Joseph River Saul-time Water Guality Forecast analysis on web to MOSI cossignes and week. |
| 1987-CD9 | Developing a Genetic Baseline for San Joaquin Salmon | Fish Management/Raithery | ard | San Josephin River | \$367,603 | 500,700 | s | Conspct luity executed by 111 MS Project has been delayed & first have requested a time extension. Genetic analysis started Aug 1999. |
| 1987-C11 | Gravet at Basso Bridge | Habilat Restoration | 0.0 | East San Jobquin | \$256,975 | \$250,975 | \$4,202 | All permits received. Construction complete. Monitoring started in September 1999. |
| 1987-012 | Evaluation of Attenuative Predicible | Enveronmental Worler Guality | UC Dave | Landscape | 181,7802 | 187,7382 | \$122,130 | First Draft of Attentative Practices Matrix complete. Education, purposch and Frats Studies propring |
| 1000 | | | DWR | Secretario San | \$2,563,090 | 13,543,000 | \$16,284 | Fully executed 5/20/99. All publishments signed |
| 200 | | | UC Davis | Sacramento-San | 0194,670 | \$194.870 | \$194,670 | Project complete. Final report completed. |
| 1956-003 | | Management/Point ery Habital Resionation | Y Culf. Contact Contenting and SF 8000. | Serjun Marshfleth San Francisco Ray | \$1,025,018 | \$1,000,015 | 955 9695 | Completed the headbilly shiely. ERVES, Hamilton Conceptual Restaction Plan. Bet Mann Keys Headbilly shiely ongoing. Amendment for \$25,000 approved system. |
| | | | | | | | | |

| .0 | Penine Title | Category | Applicant | | Geo Area App | Approved Funding | Obligated | Expended | Snames |
|----------|---|--|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| | Base Bridge and Merced River | 8 | DFG | | Fact San Johann | 8630,500 | 005.0088 | 2 | Working with Widdle Contendant Bushel to contact property awards and get properties appraised. |
| | Restoration Acquision and Restoration Water Quality Criteria for Chilorportion and Dissiston (Designated Action) | Environmental Water Guality | ara | | Landscapes | \$67.753 | 587,758 | 24,542 | At traciny lests and reports compales. Craft link report but for page review 10/99. Final report due 3/21/00. |
| | Fathead Minnow Toxicity | Environmental Water | CVRWGCB | | Landrage | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | 836.234 | Subcontract with UCD for taxopy leating executed timocar denied - No definerables. |
| | Algae Toxicity Study | Energymental Water Guality | CVINDOS | | Lardscape | 000'005\$ | 000'0088 | 89705 | Subcontract with UCD for basishy besing executed. Surmary repolt on austing align isosopy data and wortgalen in programs, breven connect. No selverables. |
| | Sedment Water Quality | Environmental Water | 9 | | Sacramento-San Journal Della | 124,000 | 1007101 | \$2,410 | Technical Advisory Panel has been meeting. |
| | Sectional Water Quality | Guality Energomental Water Guality | DVG | | Sacramento-sur Joogun Deta | \$276,006 | \$274,000 | 3 | Signed lask outer for year one work. Helped 3 dets Technical Advisory Panel. |
| | Sederate Water Guality | Environmental Water Coulty | FINDS | | Sarramento-San Joseph Delta | 80070028 | 000'005 | 236,862 | Signed task order for year one work. Neiged seried Technical Advetory Pariel. |
| | CAAARP DA | Honbar Restronton | DAM | - | Landscape | 000'000 | 000'0085 | 9 | Cleat report consisted IVPB. Developing white pagent's in patenties to patenties the pagent's on patenties to the IVPB. Water Cleater Title Water Cleater Developed Associated belong the IVPB. Report described belong the IVPB. |
| | Ourook Sairon Movement in the | Fish Munasement/Habbery | 940 | | San Joaquin Rown | \$296,000 | 2285,000 | 8 | Due to staff changes and delays in obtaining equipment project will reguler time entimates. |
| | Genetic Comparison of Steehead | Figh | usrws | | North Secramente Valley | \$45,403 | 589453 | 2 | Contract signed 11/19/99. Not progressing due to 10% retention controversy. |
| | Spowning Areas of Green Sturgeon | | USPWS | | Sacramento River | \$60.801 | 109'025 | 9 | Contract signed 11/10/90. Not progressing tha to 90% retention contribution |
| | Monitoring Spring and Winternam Chinook Salmon and Steethead in | Fah Managementifuntery | ustws | | North Sacramento Volley | \$190,000 | \$156,000 | 2 | Contract signed 11/19/99: Not progressing due to 10% retendon constroversy. |
| | Backgool Assessment of Green Surgion in the Saciamenti-San Leauni Walenthed | Figh Management/Natchery | UC Davis | | Landscape | 9241,000 | 000,1402 | 200700 | Contract executed 126/90. |
| | Developing a Methodology to Accounted Strudgle Entrainment of | Figh ScreeniPassage of | 9,40 | | Sacramento-San Joaquin Della | \$200,000 | and/more | | |
| | Figh Courses flow Feasibility Study | Habital Restoration | The Mature Conservancy | evency. | Estrade Defia Tributares | 2400,000 | 9 | s | Contract not executed. Working with Copy to select Project Shafty - Plan (PSP), Washing for completion PSP to found the rible in supprementing the plan. |
| 1999-C02 | Molecularing Power Feasibility Study | y Hablar Restoration | EBWIND | | Eaststie Deta Tribularies | \$400,000 | 9400,000 | 2 | Working with Corps to refine Propect Study Plan (PSP). |
| | Summary for Contracting Agency" - CALFED Administered Contract/PROP 204 (10 detail recontit) | pency . CALFED Adminit | ared Contract/990P 20 | w lateral dr. yo | (Aprell) | \$18,542,225 | \$17,817,225 | \$5,655,741 | |
| | | | Sum | | | | | | |

Page 2 of 1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - 14 | - | | | | - 2 | |
|---------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Control | Status | | Project completed | Project Compieted. | Papert completed | Project completed | Project Completed. | Year 2 of 3 year project Final deliverables due 12/99. | Paged Completed | Project Completed. | Project Competers. Total cost \$9,128,286, under budget by \$326,419. | Env. Decumentation completed. Call III contract can be executed in near fature. Total cost includes USBR purchase of land \$2,000,000. | Demo project MDs, complete, Carps needs additional familing. Project work on half. | Physical Completed. | Project Compresso. | Project Completed. | Poped guinted time extension to 12/31/2000, Project is 98% complete. | Megokalons stayed pending USFWS decision on project priorities. | Bids exceed budget. Steering Coamilies denned request for additional funding. Proponent evaluating next raip. | Steering Committee approved applicated applicated \$100,172 for additional Submiss and bird held work. Project is \$2% complete. | Properties underway. DWR. Subcontracted with U.C. Davis for 3ry contract. Contracts has submitted 4 progress reports and several avences approved by DWR. and past. Fruit report dee \$2000. | |
| | Expended | | 2 | \$316,500 | 38 | 04 | \$1,610,000 | \$650,770 | 2450,000 | \$284,000 | 25.386.067 | 3 | \$254,379 | \$75,000 | \$75,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$4,411,784 | \$237,725 | \$76,266 | 85975825 | a . | |
| | Ohligated | | S | \$316,500 | 98 | 92 | \$1,619,000 | 8900000 | \$450,000 | \$300,000 | \$3,006,873 | 000'005'25 | 000'0055 | \$75,000 | \$75,000 | \$1,500,000 | . \$5,500,000 | 900'005\$ | \$480,000 | \$575,172 | 8450,600 | |
| | Approved Funding | | 2 | \$316,500 | ş | 8 | \$1,610,000 | 000'000% | \$480,000 | 900'906\$ | C18,890,E3 | 000 000 23 | 000'0055 | 000545 | \$75,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$5,500,000 | \$500,000 | 2480,000 | \$575,172 | 000'0515 | |
| | Geo Area | | North Sacramento Visitery | Butte Rosen | mens On Buth Base. | Sociamento River | Bulle Baser | Limbicapii | Sanun Merahliarih San Franceico Pog | Lordscape | Butte Bases | Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta | Sacramento River | Sacramento River | Sacramento River | Exetade Della Tréutaries | Sacramento River | Surum Manshiboth. San Francisco Bay | Sacramento-San Josephi Defizi | Sacramento-San Joseph Della | redicate | |
| | Applicant | 8 | USFWS | Durham Matual | MAT Ranch/Partol Investments Co | DWR | MST Ranch/Panish Investments Co. Bulle Breint | Community Alliance with Family Farmers | Suburn Resource Commercialist District | DWR | Western Canal Worler District | DWR | NACOE | AD 1004 | Princelan-Coopia-Glern / Provident Intigation Districts | The Nature Contenuancy | Princeton-Codors-Clern / Provident Impaison Districts | Subur Resource Contervation District | DWR | University of Weshington | DWR | |
| | Category A | | Environmental Water U | | | Habital Restoration C | | | Feb ScreensPassings | Fish Management/fatthery | | Habital Restoration | | | Fah StreenPassage | Hathal Restoration | Figs ScreenPassage | Fish ScreeniPassage | Haptal Resboaton | Hybral Restration | Fish Monagement/Halthery | |
| | Project Title | | Interen Flow Restoration 8. | Fish Screen and Ladder Censtruction Fish Screen/Passage | Construct Fish Ladder on Particli- F | Pheign Dam Grand Bestwaten Politics P | profession | implementing Programs to Reduce Ette Use of Pessioles and Ferfators C | cion | Salmon Captive | Construct Sphon & Associated Inspervents. | d - Shallow Water ds Restoration Man | Rgartan Habitat Restoration Varona - Habitat Bestoralion Colmonite (Plassa 1-Feats.) | Princeton Pumping Part Flah Screen Fish Screen/Passage | sability Engineering | eserve (Valensin | Figh Screen Construction | Figh Screen Construction (Phase 2 + Fish Screen/Passage Install Additional Screens) | Sherman taland - Levee Habital Demonstration Project | Research to Predict Evolution of Restored Dives Wellands | Applied Research to Identify Chinook Fish Salmon Burs via Genelics Monu | |
| | | CININA | - | 1006,0007 | | TOTAL STORY | | | 1265-4007 | 1965 ADB | 1996-MS1 | 1996-9403 | 1996-1403 | 1000-9001 | 1996-1405 | 1996-MD6 | 1996-8607 | 1996-MDB | 1996-1400 | 1996-8410 | 1106-M11 | |

| the second of | Category | Applicant | Gen Area | Approved Funding | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| ř | Fah | Ba Kar Associes | North Secuments | \$300,000 | \$306,000 | \$306,000 | Project Completed |
| | Management/Fbit24ry | | Surramento San | \$226,000 | \$228,000 | \$229,000 | Field work completed. Final report |
| Yolo Bypass - Hahlari Restoration - P Study | Habial Restoration | DWII | Joanson Delta | 900 1103 | 5 | 2 | Project terminal |
| Clear Creek - Property Acquisition 1 | Habbar Restoration | USBLM | North Sociamenta Valley | 201,1000 | | | Document extensions |
| Ires. of Non-indgenous Aqualic | Initiational & Undestrate San Francisco Estuar Species | San Francisco Estuary institute | Laverage | \$197,000 | \$197,000 | 110,000 | and the same of |
| 2 | Hatsiat Restoration | CSU, Ches | Sapprento fluer | \$145,200 | \$145,200 | 250 | and the state of t |
| Constant Mapping Project Vulta River Flath Screen Replacement. Fish Screen/Passage. | ich ScreenPassage | Browns Valley Impation District | Feather Roser & Sutter Board | \$114,750 | \$114,750 | \$110,776 | Project completed |
| Determine Effects of Toxics | Enviconmental Water Quality | Phylis Fox & Associates | Landscape | \$110,000 | \$110,000 | \$15,000 | Steaming Convention terminated project - agreement could not be reached on project scope. |
| Manual Stouch - Falt Screen Prefer. | Figh Screen/Passage | 901 GH | Saggreens floer | \$100,000 | 800/0045 | \$100,000 | Project Completed |
| | Fish Screen/Passage | Banta Cartona Insgaton District | San Josephin River | \$100,000 | 9 | 98 | Funding rescinded by mutual consent due to liming. |
| | | St. Property and St. Pr | Buts Boun | \$00.00\$ | \$00,004 | 100,012 | Project Completed. |
| 2 | Figh Schemmtrasinge | | Batter Brates | 547,990 | 967,990 | \$67,990 | Project Completed. |
| Gould Dam Fish Screen & Ladder Invocative Fish Screen for Small | Fat ScreenPassage Fish ScreenPassage | Jon Buel & Associates | Landscape | 290,000 | 007706\$ | 52773 | Propertivel be completed excluding tags of or-form acreen lessing due to stability more detail. |
| Dwersons Denomination Paged | 90 000 | 100 | Bute Basn | \$43,000 | 8007085 | 221,722 | 90% complete. |
| Buffe Creek - Watershed Management Strategy Plan | Vigini Street Street | | | 450,000 | 000005 | \$45,118 | Project is 90% complete. Walking |
| Batte Creek - Chincok Samon & Extensish Watershed Conservancy | Watershed Managemen | Watershed Management Mestern Shasta RCD | Nath Sacanents Valley | | | | to supplemental funding from USFWS. |
| Prospect Island - Develop Monitoring Habitat Restoration | Habital Restoration | DWR | Sacramento-San Joaquin Della | 000'56\$ | 000'94'\$ | 000'943 | Project Completed |
| Plan stude Data Area - Areasile Salmon | Habital Restoration | CSU, Sacramento | Satismento-San | \$24,500 | \$24,500 | \$19,048 | Project completed 11/15/19. |
| Reseing Wilson Ranch Screen | Fish ScreenPassage | Desert Farms of Calif. | Sacramento River | 8200,000 | s | 9 | Desert Farms of California considering attenuatives following fixed damagn. |
| Battle Creek Scream and Fish Passage | Figh SchernPannage | DAM | Noth Sacamenta Valley | 000'9853 | 980'9903 | 586,152 | DWR has completed first phase of work; remaining work in progetts. Also knotsed with the Std vernaming work to be consistent with \$25 kms/bon that the Creek Project. |
| | Plot Science Decision | Gorill Land Complety | Bute Basin | 119/1003 | 1195863 | 1350,641 | Project is complete. |
| Govel Dam Screen and Laborr | diament and a second | Audio (Indepted Dr. | Budie Basin | \$217,000 | \$217,000 | \$206,8152 | Project is complete. |
| Adams Dem Screen and Partiage Saetzer Dem Fish Passage | Figh Screenifferings | Townsend fluid Water Disch Company | North Secremento Valley | 2578.200 | \$130,200 | 8 | Project on hold until magdisations between Townsend Full Water Distr Co. and USBR regarding water rights are conducted Amendment for \$1000 to approved 200. |
| Hasings Tract Screen Featbilly | Fish ScreeniPassage | Hasings Mand Land Company | Secremento-San Josephen Della | \$27,000 | 8 | 93 | Field contract pending approval by Hastangs Island Co. |
| Study | | +15 | | | | Page 4 of 17 | 11. |

| | | P. Carrier | Amelicant | Geo Arest | Approved Familiag | Obligated | Expended | Seafers |
|-----------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| | Project Title | Catchery | - Address | | Size acces | \$238.875 | \$21,133 | Contract signed 9/1/98. |
| 1997-M07 | Barta-Cartona Fish Screen | Fuh SpeenParsage | Baria Cartona Ingalon Defino | Sun Josephin River | and second | 5 | 2 | CVPIA is Anding engineering work. |
| 1997-4908 | Tuckarne River Chancel Restoration Habital Restoration (Pool 9) | Habbar Restorators | Turkeck lingation District | East San Joogan | R, J85, 100 | | 1 | Final design 30% complete, for summer of 2001. |
| 1257-MD9 | Tusterine River Settack Leviers and Habital Restoration Channel Restoration | Habital Restoration | Turbolk impation District | fint Ses traque | 52.801.008 | s | R | additional business for propert. Duall contract complete. Also handed with 98-F06 |
| | Summary for 'Contracting Agency' = CUWA (44 detail records) | /* CUMM (44 detail red | Dest | | \$28.058.105 | \$22,366,006 | \$15,207,064 | |
| | | | Sum | | | | | |
| NFIVE AL | NFWF Administered Contract/PROP 204 | 21 | | 1 | 6647 500 | \$963,500 | \$220,690 | Contract signed 8/29/36. |
| 1987-801 | Assessment and Implementation of Urban Use Refuction of Distrion and Chicapyrios (Sacrameno Cranty) | Environmental Water Guality | Sagramento Area Stormwater Permittees | Sacramenta River | | | | begrander, creating draft SOS for watershed model and ERA workshop |
| | | totale Betrefor | WCB, USPWS, The Halure | Sagamenta River | \$5.679,800 | 12,879,800 | \$1,000,19 | Contract signed 2M/95 Two properties purchased. |
| 1997-ND2 1967-ND3A | Sacramento Pover Froncesim Acquistion and Piparian Restoration Sacramento River Acquistion and Roperium Forest Restoration | | Conservancy USPNS, The Nature Conservancy | y Sacramento River | 9380,000 | \$780,500 | \$388,427 | Contact signed 12/6/98. Property acquired and restoration project- planting and monitoring have begun. |
| i. | | | | Saccaments fore: | \$512,500 | \$512.500 | \$174,993 | Contract signed 7/20/99 |
| 1997-464 | Sacramento River Picodolini Acquistico and Riparten Restoration Sacramento Rover Meander Restoration | Habitat Restoration | The Nature Conservance | Sacramento Rover | \$898,700 | 504,100 | agroet . | Contest signed 10/28/98 Property purchased. Completing subcontracts for side preparation and planting. |
| 1007.40% | | Hablat Restoration | Placer County | American flover Basin | \$222,530 | 0557228 | а | Contract evenated 3/29/99 |
| 1207-1406 | American River, Authorn Ravims, Coon Creek) Bulte Creek Acqualion and Rigarian Habital Restoration Restoration. | n Habbal Revioration | CBU, Chon | Batter Basin | \$187,128 | 800,000 | \$165,212 | Costact signed 12/2/49. Property acquired. Also funded with 59-703. Ecological Reserve Management Plan seceived. Amendment for Plan seceived. Amendment for |
| | | | | | 9001000 | 981,000 | \$10,000 | Contract signed 71158. Work is |
| 1997-1907 | Collement Cares Channel Habilal Restantion Restoration Planning Lower Mill Creek Riparian Restantion Habilal Restoration | Habital Restoration son Habital Restoration | Graham Mathews & Associates Mal Creek Cardensancy. The Make Conservancy | S Cottonwood Creek Butte fusion | 000'669 | 000'685 | \$17,278 | Contract signed 12/24/50. Properly icquired and side restraction plant and receiving protocol received and received and 504. |
| | | | | Sacramento San | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | 255,742 | Cores upped \$1898. Maximum has begun. |
| 1057-N09 | Novebering of Delta Contaminants Legaco Pravie Restoration and Conservation Plan. | Enstanterial Water Quality Habba Restoration | | | 5244,801 | 1344,801 | \$58,174 | Contact signed 1/29/96. Plant prepared and retheration underway, Arrandment to \$501 approved 7/90. |
| | | | | Sacramento-San | \$276.279 | \$279.270 | 119,8852 | Contract signed 7/15/08, Plan Complete. |
| 1997-N17 1997-N12 | th In-Channel Island Restandon/Demonstration 12 Franks Traci Restantion | Habital Pertonation | Governments Nation and Nichol Engineers, DPR, DMR | | \$323.186 | \$231.500 | \$185,082 | Contract signed 13/28/96. Budget annothrest for \$16,500 approved 11/99 and \$75,186 approved in 3/00, 30% of design completed. |
| | + | | | | | | | |

| ٦ | į | | 3 | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 2 | | | |
| í | ì | į | ì | |
| | ğ | Ę | Ġ | |
| ì | ŝ | | | |
| 9 | | | ٦ | |

| | Project Title | Category | Applicant | Gen Area | Approved Familiag | Obligated | Expended | Status |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| E1M-7881 | put office and | Habitat Restoration | Habital Assessment & Restoration Team, Inc. | Sacramento San Janquin Divisa | 2002,5808 | 202'\$88\$ | 2566,867 | Contract supper N2098 Leves restorators and planting nearly complete, represent to begin |
| A-040-040-0 | Habitat Restorator Plot Propried | Habital Restoration | WCB, The Mature Conservancy | Eastude Delin | \$1,965,100 | \$1,985,100 | \$280,227 | Contact signed 6/22/95. Property will be acquired. |
| 1997-N18 | Resiscone Ray Point Shoreline Restoration Plan Hatdat Resissation | Habbal Pesteralian | East Bay Regional Park District | Susur Morathlath San Francisco Bay | \$145,000 | \$165,000 | 198,585 | Contact speed 6/21/96. Subcontact with computant complete (plant) frost responsion of 2nd subcontract (design) underway |
| 1992 9618 | Cultivan Ranch Restoration | Hubital Restoration | Ducks Untersted, Inc. | Sustan Marshillotti San Francisco Bar | \$346,500 | \$348,500 | 2 | Contact executed 3/36/99. Monitoring ready to Vant. |
| 1997-4119 | | Habital Restoration | Ducks Unimeted, Inc. | Sanut Marshitoth San Franceco flay | 0001065 | \$283,000 | 8232.000 | Contract and fest task order approved by CALFED and significant signed 10/17/68. Constitution complete, recreiping has began. |
| 1987-1629 | | Environmental Water Quality . | Cornewally Allance with Family Farmers | Laviscope | 11,680,631 | 11,680,13 | \$1,270,729 | Contract upped 7/20/98. Task 1-3 amost complete, leanskering to BIOS program. |
| 1997-4421 | Watershols Knights Ferry Cravil Replenishment | Hobbat Restoration | Carl Mesick Consultarits | East San Jooppen | \$396,410 | \$336,410 | \$210,503 | Contact signed broads complete, placement almost complete, monitoring has begun. |
| | and added to the forestern | Fich Screeniffessible | PID 2005 | Sacomento Borbi | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | 30 | Contract evended 3/31/99 Subcontract approved |
| 1000-9001 | | | Ingillule for Figherers Renounces | (hudwide | \$49,000 | goo'sa5 | \$10,102 | Contract signed 3/12/99 Subcontract approved. |
| 200 9661 100 000 | to Alse Dams and Diversions to Alse Dams and Stock Composition of Fish | | Yuba Co. Water Agency | Feather River & | \$120,000 | \$120,000 | 2 | Contract signed 6/3/79. |
| 1998-109 | | ManagementNotthery Fish Screen/Postage | Purigar Mutual Water Company | Securento Reer | 000'565 | 8 | 2 | Seeking increase in mondoring scope and dollar amount for increased mondoring requirement Agreement activity bening negociated. |
| | Acres Corners | Fish Screen/Pessage | Arderon-Cotorwood Impalron | Sacramento River | \$5,100,500 | \$5, 100,000 | 12,582,679 | Contract agned 6'39'8. RITP for construction has been send. |
| 1989-400 | | | UC Davis | The discape | 9923,000 | 8 | 08 | Correct signed 100). |
| | Sapramento-San Joaquin Waresones Fishes | | dealer Assessment & Bestration | as Landscape | \$1,100,000 | \$1,100,000 | \$259,743 | Contract sugned 11/23/99 |
| 1999-100 | 33 East Deta Habital Confider (Georgiana Stough) | Hankal Hestoration | Team, Inc. | | 71.00 | 111103 | \$70,002 | Contact evenued 41400 |
| 1999-ND4 | | Husbink Restocation | Call. Conservation Crips | Saciamento Piver | | | 200 000 | Contract supred 1005. |
| 20M 6991 | | Habital Restoration | UC Davis | Sasun MarshNorth San Francisco Day | | | 8 | Contact signed 100. |
| 1999-106 | | en Hubblet Restoration | UC Davis | Eastside Detta Tributaries | authority | NO COR | 2 | Contract signed 1890. |
| 1999-107 | 107 Chrosic Toxicity of Environmental Contaminants in Secretario Spatsal - A Biomarker Approach | Evaluationmental Water Quality | uccoves | Super Marzenton Par San Francisco Bay | | | 98 | Scope obay, walling for invasing |
| 1999-ND8 | 408 Assessment of Periode Effects on Figh. & Their Food Resources in the Sacramento San Josephn Delta | n Environmental Water e Graffy | UC Beheley | redicate | | | | voznesav |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | Project Title | Category | Applicant | Geo Area | Approved Funding | Obligated | Expended | Shirins |
|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|------------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| 1909-ND9 | ced Species of lams on the Bay- | Introduces & Undestrable Species | r CSU, San Francisco | Landicape | 9023,384 | S | 2 | Contact eventured 4/10/00 |
| 1995 N1G | Assessing Ecological & Economic | Introduced & Undestrable UC Berkelby | , UC Berkeley | Landscape | \$113,033 | 3 | 2 | Scope chay, wathry for invocing resolution |
| | | spices brinduced & Undesirable DFA | DIA | Landscape | 5127,473 | \$127,473 | \$31745 | Contract signed 10:12:99. |
| | a Delta | Species | | | | 4 | 3 | Contact secoled 6/700 |
| 1998-N12 | Central Valley Steehead Centric Evaluation | Figh Management/Fluchery | DAG | Landscape | 810.038 | R 1 | : : | Consuct seconded 471300 |
| 1999-N13 | Development of a Comprehensive implementation Plan for a Statistically Designed Mandring & Recovery Plan | Fish Management/Blatchery | 0+6 | Lindscape | 5/381 | 2 | | |
| 1925-N14 | Colusa Basin Watershed Project | Watershed Management | Columa Césoriy RCD | Coluse Basin | \$402.500 | я | 2 | Additional by personally |
| 1900-1115 | Lover Moletume Sevantitip | Watershed Management | Conservation District | Epithole Delle Tetrutures | \$227,000 | 1227,000 | \$24,749 | Ciretact under regolation |
| 1900-N16 | Clear Creek Prescription | Waterped Management | | North Saccamento Valley | 092'9528 | \$259.765 | 1001 | Contract Exercised 5/8/00 |
| 1909-N17 | Yuba Watershed Council | Watershed Management | | Feather Room & Suiter Basen | \$142,518 | 2 | 2 | Contract under negatiation |
| 1999-N18 | Laws Satistic Gesmorphic Model | Watershed Management | | Landscape | \$104,458 | S | 98 | Contact under negotiation |
| 1100 N19 | | Watershed Management | Georgetown Dwide Revounts Conservation District | American fliver Basin | 052 1025 | S. | S. | Contract under negokation |
| 1969 4420 | | Watershed Management | A Napa County Resource Conservation District | Sursun Marsh North San Francisco Bay | \$191,103 | 9 | 2 | Contact under negotiation |
| 1989-101 | | Watershed Managemen | Watershed Management Secretario Chylitater Forum | Ansetza Ruer Basin | \$256,000 | 2 | 8 | Conseq made veganical |
| | Suremay for Contracting Agency | / = NFW Administrati | Summary for Contracting Agency" = 14°WF Administered ContractPRGP 204 (45 detail records) Summ | D | \$34,414,236 | 829,527,756 | \$16,054,325 | |
| NRCS | Small Deerson Fish Screen Program Fish Scientificisties | Fish Scientificage | NHCS | Sacramento-San Joaquin Deta | 000'0008 | \$100,000 | 879,976 | Funds will be used to complete enableg projects. New projects will be received through NMCS process. |
| 109-6001 | Floodplan Easements Lower Trocesses and San Joseph (DAS) | Habital Restordon | NRCS | East San Jobpun | \$1,545,000 | 11,545,000 | og | Contract executed 7/27/60. Project underway. |
| 1000-000 | | Fish Screenthassage | Family Water Allance | Socramento Piver | \$322,081 | 180'606\$ | g | |
| | Summary for Contracting Agency" - ARICS (3 detail records) | gr = ARCS (3 detail reco | esti.) | | 12,767,081 | 190,787,081 | 0,000 | |

Sum

| | implemented eticion control massures al known sides. Three additional demonstration projects were completed. Effectiveness insulations completed on demo projects completed bits year. Frankized agreement with Battle Creek Conservancy for inventory work. | Contract executed 3116/98 for \$589 por Contract executed \$27x88 to \$460,000 Necessified Americans to extend agreement 9 may to \$20,001. Project progratifing | Amendment approved in 1789 for \$170,000 and in 1769 for 179,000. Properly acquired 9000. Availing envelopmental documentation - in progress. | One parcel acquired, appraisable unclaiment on other parcells. Ameritment for \$700,000 approved 7/66. Channe expected soon. Time extension to 3/3/401. | Hydraulic modeling underway Contract eventred \$25600. | Contract executed 3/15/98 for \$517,000. Contract executed 7/22/96 for \$833,800. Project underway, Amendment for \$40,549 approved \$50. | Feasbilly Stuty completed. | Draft leasthily study completed. | Completed | Boseline data garhered. | Determining London Act to the Bay-Deta from them et al. 60% complete, themseldering selected prey species - 75% complete. Sisocommission of deterministic of deterministic of deterministic of determin | Contract evented 97799. Topographic survey completed. | Soupled and limed leaving video. Transed Master Gardeners, which hald 14 "Gardening the Less-Toxic Way" workshops. | Upstating mad mapping. No cost time antention to 678/00. |
|------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| - American | \$167,013 | \$242,800 | 808,577,88 | \$2,121,129 | 107/103 | \$1,116,995 | \$49,000 | \$13,811 | 8355,000 | \$347,902 | \$1,228,483 | \$11,665 | \$169.062 | \$14,115 |
| Conguere | 8071488 | \$1,047,010 | 36,306,000 | \$10,827,000 | \$334,000 | \$1,440,649 | 0007875 | \$15,000 | 8355,000 | 000'665\$ | \$1,455,13 | 200'585 | 00079925 | 545,320 |
| Approved Funding | 1311,000 | 81,047,010 | \$6,926.000 | \$10,627,000 | \$334,000 | 61/145/34 | \$49,000 | \$15,000 | \$325,000 | 000 800\$ | \$1,827,117 | \$88,000 | \$366,000 | \$45,120 |
| Geo Area | Bute floor | Sacramento-Bas Joseph Della | Secumento-San Joseph Deta | San Joaquen River | San Jisapan Roor | Landscape | Sacramento Haver | Sacramento River | Saggments Reer | Colum Basin | Socramento Son Joseph Deta | Sacramento-Son Associo Deta | Susun Marchiterth San Francisco Bay | Eastside Deta Tribulares |
| Applicant | uars | 22.52 | swan | naws | USPWS | neds | Statier Brothers | Boeger Farrily Farms | Anderson-Catamenad Impalian | Columa Courty Resource Conservation District | soun | 900 900 3000 | Central Contra Contra Sentiary District | M USFS. |
| Category | Viatestred Management USFS | Habial Restoration | Habital Testoration | Habbat Restoration | Habital Resignation | Environmental Water Quality | Feb ScreenPassage | Fish ScreenPassage | Figh Screen/Passage | Environmental Water Quality | Endopmental Vibler Quality | Hashai Restoration | Environmental Water Guelity | Waseshed Management USFS |
| Project Title . | Watershed Intercommenta/Sediment V Substantion (Deer, Mil., Antietape Creeks) | Secretation Movement and Analohity and Movisoring in the Delta | Lèury Island Acquaition | Aquation and Resocation of Relays. Habbat Restoration tands (5.38 HWF) | Base Coast Strottille Bastroffer | | Section of the sectio | Boeger Family Farm Screen - | Feasibility Study Phase I ACID Flah Pensage | Sand and Salt Creek Watershed | Evaluation of Selemium Sources, Levels, and Consequencies in the Date | Cache Stough Hoterot Enhancement | JPM Partnership to Improve Water Quality in Susum Bay and Local Crossics | Inventory of Forest Road Systems. Cat Creek Watershed |
| | 1997-001 | 1967-602 | 1987-803 | 1997-894 | 300 0000 | 1997-806 | | 1998-801 | 1996-803 | 1936-805 | 1980-807 | 1008.000 | 1996-809 | 1996-810 |

| sand Passage Fish Screen/Passage denian in the Emironmental Visiter denian in the Emironmental Visiter Acquisition and Habital Resonation age at Chaigh Fish Screen/Passage Acquisition on the Acquisition on the Fish Screen/Passage Fish Screen/Passage Fish Screen/Passage Fish Screen/Passage Fish Screen/Passage A Fish Screen/Passag | | Besieve Title | Calegory | Applicant | Geo Area | Approved Funding | Ohligated | Expended | Status |
|--|----------|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| | 1109911 | Woodboldge Fish Screen and Passage I | adecords | Woodbridge Imgaren Deincl | Eastade Deta Tribateven | 51,575,000 | \$1,575,600 | 605 PSS1 | ERRES cerubcation expected by QVO Engretering work 25-30% carrytete on lath parage and well flacibles. Time extension to startists. |
| Evolution of Experience Evolution of Exp | | | Habitet Restoration | Nage County Land Tries | Sasur MarsWiloth | \$1,073,513 | \$1,073,513 | \$500,000 | Evenued 924/58 |
| Exchanation of Tagging Data Fig. | 1986-814 | Rupterial treatment of Selenam in the Paniche Dranage | Environmental Water Guestry | UC Beforing | West San Johnen | \$1.149,000 | 81,148,000 | 250,795 | Continuous monitoring system for five and water quality test had operational problems have been partially solved. ASSES System continues to be estated for selevan necessar. Two polimental sites selected for ASSES System. Visitatific selected for ASSES System. Visitatific |
| Particular Par | 218-8001 | 1 | Fish Management/Holchery | Northwest Marine Technology Inc. | adesper | \$62,600 | \$672,000 | 1384.387 | Mass marking demonstration machine is but operational and will be available for planned work in the Sucramento Valley Feb 2001. Americanist to \$2,500 in 1699 and \$26,100 in 1199. |
| Concurrent Foodpace Acquisition and Habitat Resolutions The Habitat Concurrency Exception Exce | - | Annua Creat Consent and Figh | Figh Screen/Passage | USBR | North Sac amento | 2305.000 | 100/5663 | \$52,620 | Completed topographic survey. Also lunded with 97 AIG |
| Auchienced fine from the first from | 230.010 | Passage | Manhair Restruction | The Nature Conservancy | Eastside Della | 000,000,12 | \$3,500,000 | 990'005'55 | Properties acquired 12/98. Completed |
| The Rad But Diversion Dominate Physics of Table Screen/Teasage in Particle Pressure Property Consists Selection Control College Pressure Property Consists Selection Control College Pressure Property Consists Selection College Pressure Property Consists Selection College Pressure Pr | 1998-817 | Conuments Hoodpan negressor and Restoration Avadromous Fah Passage at Clough Dan on Mil Criefi | Figh Screenfiniships | DWS | Tributaries Buthe Basin | 51,280,800 | 81,280,000 | 8 | Contract executed 71/199. See problems residued 500. amendment granted 700 for time extension. |
| Secure of Secure Serious Figh Screen Pleasage Market Natural Vestage Institute et al. ACID Eta Pleasage Bonde Christol Secure of Pleasage Bonde Barrier Figh Screen/Pleasage Fight Format Manual Vibrar Company Secure of Pleasage Bonde British Secure of Pleasage British Secure of | | of the state of the state of the state of | Fish Screen/axiage | Tatama Colusa Caral Authority | Sacramento Buer | 000/0405 | \$340,660 | 8340,164 | Faid study completed. |
| ACID Fish Passage and Fish Screen Fash Screen/Passage Design Courams New Same dilating Design Courams New Same dilating Courams New Same dilating Prass II. Construction Seggest Family Family Seggest Family Screen Pass II. Fish Screen/Passage Nedgest Family Family Seggest Family Screen Pass II. Construction Courams New Same dilating Prass II. Construction Pass II. Construction Courams New Same dilating Pass II. Construction Pass III. Construction Courams New Same dilating Pass III. Construction Pass III. Construction Courams New Same dilating Pass III. Construction Pa | 1998-822 | The Rad Bud Diversion of the Rad Bud Bud Chinack Salmon Fath Pressage Barier Remodation on the Countries Rem | Fah ScreenPassage | Natural Hertage Institute et. al. | Outside CALPED Region | \$170,200 | \$178,200 | 8 | Agreement sent 2/16/70, 100% complete. Work performed without an executed confract. Contract executed 8/25/00. |
| Design Constructed Barrier Fish Screenthasage Fishery Foundation of Calibona Fishers France Barrier Fish Screenthasage Fishery Foundation of Calibona Fishers France Boeger Family Famil | 1936-824 | ACID Fish Passage and Fish Screen | | Anterson-Collanwood Intgates District | Sacramento River | 000'0666 | 2000,00042 | \$840,759 | Complete |
| Bougast Family Family Screen Plassage Rose Family Family Family Family Family Family Sectioners (Plassage) Sacramento River \$271,250 \$30 \$40 Phase 81: Constitution: Hash Screen Plassage Figh Screen Plassage Chy of Secramento River Secramento River \$251,250 \$30 \$40 Chy of Secramento River Figh Screen and River River Figh Screen and River River Figh Screen and River River Secramento River \$300,000 \$118,505 American Basin Figh Screen and River River \$300,000 \$118,505 American Basin Figh Screen and River River Figh Screen and River River Figh Screen and River \$300,000 \$118,505 \$118,505 American Basin Figh Screen and River River Figh Screen and River River Figh Screen and River River \$300,000 \$118,505 \$118,505 San Joseph Valley Samentis In Pre- Clear River Extraction River River Figh Screen River River \$300,000 \$118,505 \$10 | 529-9551 | Desgn Cournes Nove Samed Barrier Program Fighery | | Fahery Foundation of Collons | Eastside Delta Tributanes | 8188,256 | \$52,881\$ | 102.004 | Permits obtained. Received agreement to proceed with conflictation. To proceed with contributions, contributed engineering plants and peoped designs. Contribution will begin 8500. |
| Phase II. Constitutions Hastings Tract Fath Screen Phase II. Fith Screen/Pascage Hastings Manual Value Company Sacraments River City of Sacraments Project Phase 2 - Design American Baser Figh Screen and Fath Screen/Pascage Natural Value Company Sacraments River Spot American Baser Figh Screen and Hastings Manual Value Company Sacraments River Spot American Baser Figh Screen and Fath Screen and Hastings Manual Value Company Sacraments River Spot American Baser Figh Screen and Hastings Manual Value Company Sacraments River Spot Spot Spot Spot Spot Spot Spot Spot | 1958-825 | | Fah ScreenPassage | | Sacramento River | \$136,500 | \$139,500 | S | Contract executed Bridge |
| City of Socramento Fish Screen Frat ScreenPassage City of Socramento Fish Screen and Project Phase 2 - Design American Basin Foth Screen and Fish Screen and Fish Screen and Fish Screen and Fish Screen and Haddel Improvement Project Haddel Improvement Project Fishes Samonids in the Education City of Socramento River Spannonids in the Education City of Socramento River | 1998-827 | | Fish ScreeniPaisage | | Sacramento-San Josquen Delta | \$271,290 | a | 2 5 | Agreement Denig properties Secures CyPiA Funding, Contest |
| American State Fig. Screen and Flut Screen/Postage Natural Viatric Company Sacramento River \$200,000 \$110,000 National Improvement Project San Jungan Marie Samonits in the Education OF-G San Jungan Brief \$2,000 \$1,000 San Jungan Entercement | 1998-828 | | Fab ScreenPassage | City of Secretie | Sacramento Rues | 9854.500 | 100/000 | 1 | executed \$11,000. |
| San Josephi Valley Salmonds in the Education DFG San Josephin River \$3,500 \$1,000 \$0 | 1508-621 | | Flah Screen/Passage | | | 000'0055 | 200000 | 118,500 | 45% complete. Completed engineering snahpis of the alernatives for Fessibility Study, report being prepared. |
| | 1996.83 | | e Education | 940 | San Josephi River | opered | 87000 | 9 | Evenues 4/2/20, 50% complete. |

| eron E bases E E E and Fedd E and Fedd E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E | | Project Title | Category | Applicant | Gen Arra | Approved Funding | Obligated | Expended | Status |
|---|-----------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| Exception Exce | 100 | Transfer from Festival Server | Ethication | | | 894,000 | \$54,000 | \$54,000 | Exhibits in several localisms have occurred. |
| Continuents of feet Taxas Continuents of feet T | 1300-031 | BoothVides Arthre | | | | 000 903 | 528,000 | 000 925 | Two contenences held |
| Description of the following sections of the following sections to the following section of the following sections to the fol | 1999-832 | Controversit Agradian Controvers and Free Tours | Education | Correlitee for Sustandrie Apriculture | Candiscipe | | | Case dead | Bed medading program expanded |
| Description | 1998-833 | Sacramento River, Headwaters to the Ocean, Public Information and | Ethication | Secremento Rueti Oscovery Carl | er Socramento fluen | 245,040 | Majore | | |
| Excision Fraginal | 1008-804 | Education Decover the Plyway | Education | Yolo Basin Foundation | Sacramento-San Josephi Delin | \$49,000 | 549,000 | 122,510 | Expanded program by 2000 studerm per year. |
| Bay the incremental ficturation (footsite front form) and the filter form of the filter f | 1998-835 | The Bute Creek Watershed Educational Workshops and Field | Education | C\$U, Chos | State Bases | \$33,660 | \$33,000 | 88,438 | Initial workshop held |
| Water Classifier Education Program Education Program Education Program Sept. 200 \$8.60. \$8 | 1959 835 | Bay-Delta Environmental Restoration Function Program | Education | Water Education Foundation | Trudicate | \$40,000 | 200'004 | \$32,208 | 23 reporters taken on tour |
| Value Customer from Fabrace Receives Secretary Color Materials Received Rec | 1998-838 | Water Hyacinth Education Program | Estration | | Sacramento-Son Jooquin Delta | 19,600 | 84,600 | 80'018 | marked of other |
| Todarmen from fabrical Beaucrists Schication Gry of Moderns East Son-Jonopan S94,213 \$55,256 \$17,058 \$1,046,357 \$17,050 \$1,046,357 \$17,050 \$1,046,357 \$17,050 \$1,046,357 \$17,050 \$1,046,357 | 1996-839 | Water Challenge 2010 | Education | San Francisco Bay Model Vhank Carter, USACE | Landscape | 264.500 | \$64.500 | 000'13 | Executed 32239 |
| Habite Coses Stations and Steelmad Fish Statement-hander Pocks Lones Bulle Coses Project Phase 8 First Screen/Passage Lones Bulle Coses Project Phase 8 First Screen/Passage ACID Tab Passage and Fish Screen/Passage Acid Tab Passage and Passage and Fish Screen/Passage Acid Tab Passage and Passage and Passage Acid Tab Passage and Passage and Passage Acid Tab Passage | 1998-840 | Tustanne five Natural Resources Program | Estraton | City of Mindestin | East San-Jongson | \$94,2148 | 852,255 | 817,028 | Place 1 Complete, 2 in consistent where conducted with great results. Over 80% of the teachers required a request of porturnance read year. Amendment for \$10,555 approved 7,59. |
| Resistation Project Lover Bulle Ceek Project Place it Tan Storeof Placesge Ducks Unfamilied, Inc. ACID Fish Placesge and Place Screen Project Inc. ACID Fish Placesge and Place Screen Placesge and Place Screen Placesge and Place Screen Placesge and Placesge and Place Screen Placesge and Place Screen Placesge and Placesge and Place Screen Placesge and Place Screen Placesge and Placesge Screen | 100,001 | Ruttle Creek Salmon and Steebaad | | PGRE | North Sacraments | 000/000/RC\$ | \$28,000,000 | \$1,846,597 | Contact being prepared. Program supervisor fined. |
| ACID Fish Passage and Fash Screen Fish Screen/Passage Acid Fish Passage and Fash Screen Fish Screen/Passage Acid Fish Passage and Fash Screen/Passage Acid Fish Passage Indicated Acid Fish Screen/Passage Acid Fish Passage Indicated Acid Fish Screen/Passage Televra-Condar Cateal Authority Acid Fish Passage Indicated Acid Fish Screen/Passage Televra-Condar Cateal Authority Acid Fish Passage Indicated Acid Fish Screen/Passage Televra-Condar Cateal Authority Acid Fish Passage Indicated Acid Fish Screen/Passage Televra-Condar Cateal Authority Acid Fish Passage Indicated Acid Fish Screen/Passage Televra-Condar Cateal Authority Acid Fish Passage Indicated Acid Fish Screen/Passage Televra-Condar Cateal Authority Acid Fish Passage Indicated Acid Fish Screen/Passage Televra-Condar Cateal Authority Acid Fish Passage Indicated Acid Fish Indicated Indicated Acid Indica | 1999-802 | Responsion Project Plase II. | | Ducks Untersted, Inc. | Bytte Erwin | 000'5228 | 000'0645 | sect | Contact executed 9/1/95 Meetings and contactor surveys conducted Additional injurying and goldectrical information developed and analyzed. Findings reported in Pratriatory Craft Management Plan 7/00. |
| State of Notes States Habitat Project Phase 81 Assarched Project Phase 81 Assarched Project Phase 81 Assarched Project Phase 82 Assarch Habitat Pediat Restantion DWR East San Josephn \$1,506,350 \$1,5 | 1000 | | | | | 16,253,000 | \$5,253,000 | \$1,860,222 | Contract executed SEPB. Project underway. |
| Mercad Nover States Hashar Restantion Nature CSGL San Jose Nature Red Ball Noversian Day? Mercad Nover States Hashar Restantion Hashar Restantion Hashar Restantion Hashar Restantion Hashar States Hashar Restantion Hashar States Hashar Restantion Hashar States Hashar Restantion Hashar States Hashar States Hashar States Hashar Restantion Hashar Restantion Hash Rest | 1909-091 | | | Ostered | Sau San Josephin | \$130,000 | 8. | 9 | Contract being prepared. |
| Assessment of Ecological and Human Environmental Waters CSLL San Jobe Landscapes SA, 164,000 \$4,164,000 \$1,000,000 \$700, | 1999-804 | | Hastel Restoration | DWR | East San Jooquin | 050,000,02 | 41,886,150 | \$1,500,251 | Contract executed 9/21/99. Staff submitted abstracts (poster and related presentation) for the CALFED Science Conference Fall 2000. Project complete. |
| Fig. Passage ingrovement Project at Figh Screen/Passage Tehama-Cohosa Canal Authority Sacraments Priver \$1,030,000 \$11,000,000 \$2307,582 the Rad Built Diversion Dam the Rad Built Diversion Dam the Rad Built Cohoran Nath Fach Haldhery Figh Screen/Passage USPNS North Socraments \$2,500,000 \$27,500,000 \$105 or \$2,500,000 \$105 or \$2,500,00 | 1909-908 | | san. Environmental Water age. Groffly | CSIL San Jose | Lindicape | \$4,164,000 | \$4,164,000 | 00070525 | Contract executed 9/00/90, amendment approved 51/7/00 for additional \$764,000. Sub-contracts executed for project. |
| Improve Upstream Labber & Barrier Fish Screen/Passage USPWS North Secrements \$2,500,000 \$2,500,000 \$166 + Valley at Batter Creek | 1998-BG | | I al Figh Screen/Passage | | | \$1,030,000 | 21,830,000 | 586,985 | Contract executed 3/10/03 Caround and sensit serverys. Hopographic, digital and serverys reprographic, digital exchanges (soliday) and schematic facilities design and schematic facilities (101.9420 amendment to complete 4:101.9420 amendment to contract agreed \$1100. |
| | 1008-9001 | | | | North Speramento Valley | | 22,500,000 | 8 168 4 | Contract executed 97709. Survey and construction work has started. Design and environmental work is expected to be completed by \$401. |

| | | | | Plan Same | Accounted Freeding | Oblinated | Expended | Status |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|-------------|------------------------|--|
| | Project Title | Category | Applicant | Den Aren | Summer and order | | | Name of the last o |
| 96-900 | Development of Implementation Plan for Lower Yubs River Anadromout | Hablat Restoration | Series Water Renauces, Inc. | Feather Ruse & Sutter Basin | 000'000'5 | \$3,000,000 | s | Consist evented 7/25/99 |
| 018-600 | Figh Hoddist Restoration Species & Community Profites of the SF Bay Area Wellands Ecosystem | Environmental Water Quality | Friends of S.F. Estuary | Susum Mersh North San Francisco Bay | \$48,339 | 9 | 9 | Contract being prepared |
| - | Goals Project | Habital Restoration | City of American Caryon | Susun Marumboth | \$1.546,600 | \$1,565,600 | \$1,565,600 | Contract everalest 4/1300. |
| 999-812 | South tags from how congress Floodgan Retorator Project Reparan Corridor Aquibilion & Resignation Assessment | Habital Restoration | практи | Succession Street | \$2,240,250 | 12, 176,017 | 71018 | Contrapt executed 3/31/00. Consegues of executed 3/31/00. I planned to occur in Aug 2000. Prope II will occur following sepalation of life issues moderny State Lands Commission and acceled Lands Commission and acceled lands. |
| 2000 | Lindendarding Tidal Marth | Habital Restoration | University of Washington | Secremento-San | \$1.042,246 | \$1,042,246 | 580'55 | Contract executed 8/25/00. |
| 119-66 | Resistation Processes & Patients Biological Ap Systems in Colton- BASIC-Reducing Synthesic Pesticides | Watershed Management | il Sustainable Cotton Project . | Landscape | \$460,000 | 8460,000 | \$11.15 | Contract eventhed 7/31/06. |
| 219-815 | & Ferbiners in the H. SJ. Vty Durcantung Canyon Pared - Valenshed Project | | Watershed Management Placer Co Worler Agency | American floer Bitsel | \$90,109 | 111/58 | 94.945 | Contract executed 11/19/93. Background hydrologic data for two watersheets acquired and meetings held with landowner. Further progress watersheet from initiation of signals American Rover watersheet dis work by the USFS scheduled for 750. |
| 999-816 | Determination of the Causes of Ernatry Described Origan Depletion in the SJ Guality | Environmental Water SJ Quality | DWR | Sen Jisquin River | 5942,400 | 009/258\$ | \$1,866 | Contact executed 5/16/00. Subcontracts being prepared by DMR. |
| 0.00 | River President Organic Carbon Release | Environmental Water | 11803 | Sacramento-San | \$1,434,449 | \$1,434,449 | 8 | Contract executed 8/21/00. |
| 910-006 | from Delta Welfands, Part 1 Evaluation of Potential Impacts of Chinese Mister cash on Bertific Counce, in the Delta | | MW DWR | Sacramento-San Joaquin Deka | ELECTRIC STATE OF THE PARTY OF | \$147,798 | . 113,965 | Contract executed 12/21/99 Trust non-conducted 4/10/00 and mentioning began in late April, and also in May and June 20/00. |
| | | 40 | USFWS | San Joogson River | 218,998 | 996'90'S | S | Contract executed 7/6/00. |
| 1996-819 | Natural Fall-run Chinook in SJ River | | | vier Landkrape | 255 04.5 | \$39,562 | 9 | Contract executed 4/24/05 |
| 1999-820 | | Education | Earth Island Institute | adcapur) | \$51,500 | 851,580 | \$12,313 | Contract executed 1/2/198. |
| ZD-6461 | Environmental Education Project | - | Bookin | Landscape | \$52,615 | 810,528 | \$3,000 | Contract executed 12/10/59 |
| 1999-822 | | Education | American River Watershot Institute American River Bastin | tute. American liker Batt | \$56,507 | 208/963 | 8 | Contract executed 12/,06/99 |
| 1990-623 | | Education | Independent Documentary Group | up Landscape | \$51,500 | 851,900 | \$17,418 | Contract executed 12/10/50 |
| 1999-824 | | Education | SJ. Roer Parlocky & Comervation Trust | on San Josephi River | 230,467 | \$50,415 | 825/825 | Contract eventured 10000. |
| 1900-928 | 1992200 Bay-Deta Education | Education | Water Education Foundation | Taethcape | 65713 | \$12,300 | 2 1 | Contract passenger 100250 |
| 1959-627 | | Encaton | Colusa Charty RCD | Landscape | 560,018 | 192'115 | NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY. | |
| 1999-829 | | Environmental Water Acquireten | Friant Water Users Authority | San Joseum River | \$2.575,000 | 82,575,000 | \$1,538,446 | Contact energies. |
| | | | | | | | Daniel II at 17 | (1) |

| | Project Line | Category | Аррисаль | CHESTON | Summer a managed by | Content | | |
|-----------|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|--|
| | | Contractories Wilder | Calebale & S. Sen Josephin I D. | East San Jinspun | 83,090,000 | 000'000'13 | \$3,007,486 | Project competed 8/31/99. |
| 1009-030 | Water Acquisitors | Appellen | | | 58 0184 | S | S | Contract being prepared. |
| 109-0002 | City of Reading Water Utility Fish Screen Rehabitation | Figh Screen Passage | City of Residing, Dept of Public Works. | Sacramento Pover | 2000,000 | | 9 | Contract being pregared. |
| 2000-805 | Manwell Impation District Tuttle Pump. Fish Screen/Passage Relocation Project. | Fish Screen/Passage | Maswell Intgation District | Socraments Beth | 1177 | | | Contract town treatment |
| 2000-003 | Culture of Delta Smet Phase It & III | Figh Management/Natchery | UC Davis | edcriput) | 8596,229 | \$1,908 | 1000 | |
| 2000-804 | Focused Action to Develop Ecologically Justed Hyptrologic Models and Water Management Strategies in the flow Account Basin | | Natural Trientage brothule | San Jasquer florer | 1304.803 | 9 | a : | The state of the s |
| 2000-802 | Adaptive Resi-Time Water Quality Management of Sepannial Weslands in the Crassland Water District | Environmental Water Quality | Gastland Water Delvid | Sacramento Baen | 8671.900 | S 5 | k S | Conscipent propert |
| 2000-0000 | Bological Assessment of Green | Fish Monacementificationy | UC Davis | Landscape | 8211,168 | 2 | | |
| PROCESAM | FISH PASSAGE PROGRAM | Fish ScreenPayings | | Landscape | \$2,086,000 | OS. | S | |
| ряосили | ENVIRONMENTAL WATER | Environmental Water Accession | | Landscope | 59,825,900 | \$4,500,000 | 2 | Castract evented 6/16/99 |
| PROGRAM | BAY-DELTA EDUCATION PROGRAM Education | M Education | | Landscape | 1907963 | 8 | Q. | |
| PROGRAM | SOUTH DELTA PLANNING PROGRAM | Habrai Restoration | | Secremento-San Josepun Dello | 81,000,000 | G. | 8 1 | Approved by Secretary |
| PROGRAM | SCIENCE & MONITORING PROGRAM | Science and Mondaring Program | | Landscape | 82,480,000 | а . | | |
| | Summary for Contracting Agency' = USBR (79 detail records) | cy' = USBR (78 defail reco | total | | 161 191 151 | \$105,208,217 | \$34,942,217 | |
| | | | Sum | | | | | |
| SCOE | | | *************************************** | Carcinosto Con | 82.000,000 | \$2,000,116 | \$1,688,638 | Project complete. |
| 1999-401 | Prospect laterd Habital Protection Project | Habital Restoration | nacce | Josephin Delta | - | 201 C108 | \$12.226 | Contract esecuted 9/28/99. |
| 1999-401 | Inundation of a Section of the Yolo Sypass to Peutore Secremento | Habital Restoration | Maharal Heritage Institute | Sacramento San Joaque Deta | 2017,000 | | | |
| 1000.402 | Passpect laterd Monitoring Project | Habbut Restorsforn | DWR | Sacramenta-San Asserte Della | 8915,000 | \$512,359 | 82,949 | Country peeps between |
| PROGRAM | | Hablat Restoration | | Sacramento-San Josepun Delta | SELEC | a | \$12,000 | Developing shallegy. One Project under this program select this purging the current PSP. (39-A01) |
| | Summary for 'Contracting Aparcy' = USCOE (4 detail records) | acy's USODE (4 detail re | Sum | | \$4,208,630 | MENSA.734 | \$1,715,014 | |
| USEPA | *: | | | | \$422.800 | \$422.830 | \$06,1802 | Project nearing completion. |
| 103-2561 | Watershed Plan (Rig Chico Creek) | | Watershed Management Big Chico Creek Watershed Allunce Injury country | nance lights many | | *************************************** | 100 0015 | Project nearing completion. |
| 1967-602 | Watershed Planning (Deer Creek) | Watershed Management | ent. Deer Creak Watershed Conservancy, CSU Chico | Butte Basin | 8196,554 | 100000 | | Proper completed 500 |
| 103-9661 | Maga River Watershed | - Watershed Management | | Sayun Marshifladh San Pranchon Bay | \$252,000 | \$252,000 | 20077575 | |
| riday. | Friday, October 20, 2000 | | | | | | rage 12 of 17 | |

| | 7 | | Annifoant | Geo Area | Approved Funding | OMigated | Expended | Status |
|----------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| | Project Title | Category | | | 1000 | 4000 000 | \$166.419 | Project continuing. Continuing |
| 1998-E02 | Sonoria Creek Watershed | Vistanted Management | Southern Sonisma County Resource Contervation Digital | Susun MarshMarth San France 11 Bay | 10072003 | | | Studies Commission First second president |
| 1908-003 | Reportel Wedands Goals Project | Habital Restoration | Sen Francisco Estuary Institute | Sujean Morahitorih San Francisco Rivy | \$76,000 | \$78,000 | \$76,000 | Competent tree agency |
| 1008-604 | Petakana River Watershed Besteration Program | Watershad Management | Southern Scholma County Resource Conservation District | Santan Mortivitorih San Francisco Bay | 000 0225 | 8230.000 | 550,554 | Coopinate reacting and to bandwaren regarder for annal waters wan commercial Capit Crock as well as Crock Care Garde. |
| 1998-802 | Collowand Creek Watershed Group Watershed Management Formalien | Watershed Management | Collamental Const Watershed Group | Catanwood Creek | 8141,000 | \$161,000 | P48,025 | Contact degalators for reappring work nearing completion Technical Advisory & Walesthell groups promitting refusit projects. |
| 1998-208 | Batte Creek Watershed Stevandship Watershed Management | Watershed Management | Battle Creek Watershed Conservancy | Nerth Sacumenta Valley | \$145,000 | \$148,000 | \$11,297 | First community meeting conducted first defental imparement subconducts with completed Examination with communities. |
| 1998-507 | Local Watershed Streamship: Strethead Trout Plan | Watershed Management | Friends of Corte Madera Crerk Watershed | Outside CALFED Region | \$47,500 | \$47,500 | . M. 628 | Draft Fathery Resource conditions report completed & distributed for results to Affricany Comm., NMFS, BOR, ACOE, CP.IL. |
| 1996 EDI | Cold Water Planeries and Water Guality Element | Watershed Management City of San Jone | A City of San Jone | Oversite CALPED Report | 3200,000 | 000'002\$ | S | EPA exercisée à coopérative agreement with NFWF su February so manager breast le watershed principa. A NFWF subapprement is expected. Coobact sent to contraction 11,2979. |
| 1996-609 | Marced River Corridor Restoration Plan | Watershed Managemen | Watershed Management Selwater Sciences & Mercel Co. | East Son Jasquill | 0007000\$ | 001005 | 900,1152 | Project Team continued baseline evaluations, conducted meetings, expanded cuchastit. Also conducted second risky of otherwise on draft report of cooperations. |
| 1208-E10 | South Yuba River Coordinated Wasesheet Management Plan | Watershed Management CPR | A DPR | Feather River & Sutter Basin | 0071925 | * 1264,000 | s | Preferency phole property survey results beny reviewed. Staff teld four agency meetings & one septication cores. Meeting |
| 113-0501 | Watershad Restoration Strategy for Watershad Management Yolo Basin Foundation, Inc. the Yolo Bigass | v Watershed Manageme | nt. Yolo Basin Foundation, Inc. | Sacramento-San Joseph Deka | \$244,168 | 2344,180 | \$116,028 | Project Team conducted three stakeshops meetings, meanthed funding for implementation, & researched lastin triplotogy. |
| 1900-612 | Proposal to Develop Local Watershed Wutershed Management Stewardship Plan for the Lower Modelumus River | hed Wutershed Managem | est. San Jasquin County Restorce Conservation District | Excrisite Deta Tributaries | \$150,000 | \$159,000 | \$122,177 | Draft & fruit Issues & Opportunities paper completed. 4th & 5th public published, 4th & 5th public published, washings completed. Wikk under the grant nearing completion. |
| 1909-013 | Union Echeld Stough Watersheld Improvement Program | Warmshed Managem | Watershed Management National Audulton Society - Caldamia | Yake Basin | 903/009 | 000'969\$ | E12,643 | Had restowers Parking workshops for taxdowers Plantid native vrg. Arcard takewise room, began ingementation plant for new takewise points. Planted native veg along impation canal. |
| 1986.7- | 14 American River Weignand Watershed Wanagement Placer County Resource Stewartship Shiengty Conservation District | thed Watershed Manager | ent Place Courty Resource Conservation District | American filver Boson | 98290,798 | \$220,750 | \$15,507 | intergency Watershell Assessment group is deviewing Pays objectives, but resuccins, and GS nanagement approaches. Draft Watershell Assessment Workpan completes. |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Manual Content Conte | | Project Title | Category | Applicant | Gen dren App | Approved Funding | Obligated | Expended | Status |
|--|----------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Second Communication Second Communication Second County (Destroyment of Parts Second County (Second County (Destroyment of Parts) Second County (Second County (Secon | 89-619 | Saphur Creek Coordinated Resource Management Planning Group | Watershed Management | erio Waersteds Acton | Horin Sacciamentis Valley | 820123 | \$20°C\$ | 85,780 | CRIMP continues its monthly meetings. Group has applied for Consists 2000 grant for resource of Sulphur Cheek. |
| Asserting the first state of the | 99-19 | Lower Pulain Creak Walershed | Watershed Management | Solano County, Department of Country and Management | Yold Bash | 8100,500 | \$100,500 | 1000 | 3/20/00/Recipient Agreement agreem Work in underway |
| Last Counce Count Volenties and Particular International Particular Int | 113-88 | Stewardship Program Athanibra Creek Watershed CRMP Program | Waterhell Management | Contention Delived | Sanun Marintioth San Francisco Bay | 005 001 8 | 805,851 | \$15.04 | Watershed Plan objectives approved by planning group Stream investory data being processed. |
| Pariotrockier Creek Waterback Widerback Management Waterback Management Waterback Management Waterback Management Statement Waterback Management Statement Waterback Management Statement Statement Waterback Management Statement | 103-000 | Last Chance Creek Watershed Restoration Protect - Ferits Meadow Reach-Teather Reef Conditional Reachers Mandoment (FR-CPM) | Watershed Management | Feather River Count Resource Majors-Plumes Coop | Feather Roser & Safter Baren | \$1,000,400 | 000*1000*15 | a : | Contract executed 5/25/06 |
| Continuence Courte Watersheet Numerated Resource Courte National Curte Special States of Continuence Courte Special States of Continuence Courte Special States of Special Special States of Special Special States of Special States of Special Special States of Special Special Special States of Special Sp | 203-000 | PanacharShire Creek Watershed | Vishershed Management | Westside Renound District | West San Josephin | 5873,440 | \$873,440 | 2 | - |
| Some Coet Wherebed (Waterbed Residue) (Waterbed Management Selected Management Management Selected Management Management Selected Management Management Management Selected Management Manage | 500-603 | Cottonwood Creek Watershed | Watershed Management | Coltanionad Creek Graup | Collonwood Creek | \$360,500 | 005'0803 | 2 | Cartaga energies y/2000 |
| Marcie Rave Control Resistant Resistants Summary for Control Resistants Summary for Summary for Control Resistants Summary for Control Resistants Summary for Summary | 100 CD4 | Sonoma Creek Watershed Conservation | Warnsted Management | | Suesan Marshillann San Francisco Say | \$438.923 | 6438.823 | 9. 1 | CONTRACT PROCESSES AND ADDRESS |
| WATERSHEED PRESTORATION Watersheel Makesperson Summan And Device Creek Acquisions and Reporter Healthcarperson Summan And Watersheel Makesperson Summan And Watersheel Makesperson Summan And Device Construction of the Baser Summan And Device Construction Summan Summan And Device Makesperson Summan Summa | 900 600 | Mercell River Combor Restoration Project Phase III | Visieshed Management | | East San Journan | \$236,870 | 0.35,870 | S. 1 | Gentral evenued \$7500 |
| Summary for Contracting Agency = USEPA (25 dated records) Summ Sum Sum Sum Sum Sum Sum S | ВОСНАМ | WATERSHED RESTORATION PLANSING AND IMPLEMENTATION PROCESSAR | | _ | Tandscape | 8 | R | | |
| Date Creek Whitersheld Restoration CSUL Charachter Creek Bate Base \$175,000 \$125,000 \$115,000 Bute Creek Arganishm and Ripatas Habitat Restoration CSUL Charachter Conservancy. The Restoration Restoration Bate Rater \$175,000 \$125,000 \$11,000 I Lawer Mid Creek Arganishm and Reportation Restoration Malbot Conservancy. The Restoration Bate Rater \$1,000 \$20,000 \$21,000 I Lawer Mid Creek Ripation Restoration Tractical Restoration Tractical Inspirity Restoration Tractical Inspirity Restoration Tractical Inspirity Restoration \$1,000 \$21,000 \$21,000 \$21,000 P Chapter Rater Preparated Restoration Later Restoration East Sentiation Restoration End San January Restoration \$1,000 \$210,000< | | Summary for "Combacting Agent | gy' = USEPA (25 datuil reox | | | \$2,652,783 | \$7,027,783 | \$1,911,557 | |
| Public Creek Acquarition and Riportan. Habitat Restoration 1944 Acquarition and Riportan. Habitat Restoration 1944 Conservancy. The Public Restoration and Riportan. Habitat Restoration 1944 Acquarition and Riportan. Habitat Restoration 1944 Conservation 1944 Conse | SALASY | | | | Order Decem | \$302,967 | 296,5003 | 239,8622 | Project 85% complete. Road |
| Heatscripton Resistation Auto-Creek Acquation and Riportan Habitat Restoration Resistation Lower Mat Creek Riportan Habitat Restoration Turbook Inguiser River Settlack Levees and Habitat Restoration Turbook Habitat Restoration | 1996 F01 | Buse Creek Watershed Restoration implementation | | 4 CSU, Chambulle Creek Watershed Conservancy | - | | | | surveys consisted and hour report submitted for existing, completion date projected as the end of July '03. Contract executed SY12/98. |
| Lower Mid Creek Riparian Restoration Habitat Restoration Turbock Inspirate Restoration Turbock Inspirate Restoration Turbock Inspirate Restoration Turbock Inspirate Restoration Charves Restoration Charves Restoration Charves Restoration Gaspern River Extract Levees and Habitat Restoration Charves Restorat | 1998-F03 | Bulle Creek Acquisition and Riportar Restoration | n Hubiat Restoration | CSU, Chen | Bulle Basin | 8128,000 | \$125,000 | \$125,000 | Property adquired 12788 also funded with 574 Mod. Conhact executed 2711/90. Land purchased to be used to develop a Squaran. Restoration flessearth Preserve. |
| Tudiame River Settach Levees and Habital Restoration Terfoch Impails Restoration Terfoch Impails Restoration (San January Settach Levees and Habital Restoration Chains Restoration Restoration (San January Marchitech San January Marchitech Project - Phase I Habital Restoration (2016) San Francesco Ray San Francesco Ray Spansa I Habital Restoration (2016) San Francesco Ray | 1998-F34 | Lower Mil Creek Riparian Restorate | on Hubbial Restoration | Mil Ceek Conservancy, The Nature Conservancy | Bute Boson | 000'085 | portect | \$21,085 | Property acquired 1289. Alan hunded with 67-408. Maps produced and monitoring report for project at flumyon site completed. |
| Grayson Biver Ranch Perpetual Habitat Realisation of the Tustumenee and Restoration Leaf Savistant RCD and French East Savistant RCD and French East Savistant RCD and French East Realisation of the Tustumenee and Restoration Savis Realisation DFG Savis Marshritism Savis Realisation Project - Phase I | 25 A S | Tuclame River Selback Levels at Charves Restorator | of Hubbial Restaration | Turteck brigation Ostock | East San Josephin | \$1,362,000 | \$655,700 | 3 | Asso funded with \$7.4000. Design BON complete. To take only AFRP and TOD Aucht have been expended on pre-preject construction take. Annual ment for add! \$707,000 approved 9999. |
| His Sough West Habitat Restoration DFG Survival Navitation Special Project - Phase I | 1038-107 | | Hatest Restoration | East Stanslaus RCD and Friends of the Tustume | | \$732,000 | \$732,000 | \$40,270 | Perpetual Exemines acquisition complete 6/17/99. Presented to Assertiment sub-committee on 7/19/60. |
| | 1998-F08 | | Habiat Restoration | DFG | Surum Marshiforth San Francesco Bay | eservects | 320,000 | S | Completed REP to him comulant to do topographic summys & address hydrotogic states. |

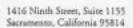
| | Project Title | Caregory | Applicant | Geo Area | Approved Funding | Obligated | Expended | Status |
|----------|--|----------------------|---|--|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 69 F08 | Rede stand Frodslein | Habitat Restoration | DFG | Sacramento-San Joogan Delta | 000'525 | \$31,000 | 82,000 | Phoject conspice. Wasing for fruit bid. |
| 10,484 | Management and habitat Responsion - Phase 1 Phase 3 - Marced River Salmon school of phase comments | Habital Restoration | 040 | Epst San Josquen | \$2.433.756 | \$2,433,759 | Gi. | Project design, environmental doca in process. Need Amendment for additional hands. |
| 21.5.00 | ng Acquisitors | Habital Resicration | USFWS | Sucramento Son Junquer Deta | 006 228 25 | 12,622,500 | 52,122,590 | Property acqueed. Restoration to begin. Amendment for additional \$500,000 approved. 11986. Amendment for \$222,500 executed 111990. |
| 998 F13 | Patahama Marsh Expansion Project - | Haptar Restoration | Marin Authobon Society | Sasum Marshiform San Francisco Bay | \$17,292 | \$257,235 | 8 | Restruction agreement supred |
| M12488 | Mann Courty South Maps Rherr Wellands Auguston and Restoration Program | Habital Posteration | Napa County Land Youst | Sus Farence flay | \$160,000 | \$466,000 | 2 | Coordinating with Flood Cantrol Obstact regarding ER for acquation. Considering provide condemnships process. Ameniment for \$25,000 bit 9500. |
| 958.715 | Lower Clear Creek Floodway | Hysiai Resissation | Western Shanta Heribuite - Covernation Debut | Nuch Samonento Vintey | \$05,005,05 | \$1,559,598 | 8500'005 | Environmental Doc complete. Resistation in progress. |
| 11.4.80% | Restoration Project - Praint 2 Fem Headwach Tidal Perennial Agustic and Studies River Agustic | Hasteral Restoration | Thomas Luckey (L. A.L. Faum, 11.C) | C1 Sacramento-San Josepan Delta | \$425.000 | \$425,000 | \$425,000 | Acquisition complete 3/3/70 |
| 396 F17 | Conservation Project Benca Waterhard Mersh Bestvation - Phate I | Habital Restoration | Cay of Benicia | Susum Mershillerin Son Francisco Bay | 856.000 | 829 000 | 115 225 | Sate analysis, engineering maps complete. Design and restoration plans developed. |
| 1998-510 | Floodplan Acqualiba, Management, and Montoing on the Sacramento | Habbal Restoration | The Nature Conservancy, WCB, and others. | Sacramento Roar | \$1,000,000 | 000'000'15 | \$1,000,000 | Acquistion negalations underway |
| 1996-F19 | Cosumes River Acquisition, Restoration Purrenty and | Habital Restoration | The Nature Conservancy | Eastside Delta Tictutaries | 8750,000 | 000'064\$ | 2885 | Acquestion regolations underway |
| 1998-720 | Derecristration Deer and Mill Creeks Acquisition and Hobbits Restoration | Hadrail Restoration | The Nature Conservancy | Butte Basin | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | 2 | Acquision negotations continued |
| 1998-121 | Extrancement Lower San Josephin River Floodplain Projection and Restoration Project | Hablal Restoration | USPWS | San Josepun River | \$1,100.000 | \$1,100,000 | 905%-906 | Funds transferred to USFVIS, Salars NWR Complex. Lists NWR Complex. Implementation began. Apprehish made and negotiations underway to acquire 303 acres. |
| 1996.F72 | Busingcal Restaution and Montoring Hobital Restoration to the Susion Manch March Sale | g Habbir Restoration | CSU, Hayward | Suisan Marshillarin San Francisco Bay | \$772,667 | 5772.667 | 1490,000 | Restoration & Monitoring ongoing Actions Libers to fully implement Sub-parentage. |
| 1998-F23 | | Habité Restoration | Cay of American Campon | Susum Marchiterth San Francisco Bay | \$1,490,000 | \$1.655,000 | 200,000 | Acquisition nearly complete. Amendment for \$15,000 approve 1159. |
| - | | Habital Restoration | CSU, Chee | Bufe flash | \$76,348 | 856,348 | 257,258 | Planning and designing for seatonation underway. |
| 1950-FG1 | | Habitat Restoration | Turbots Impalen District | East San Josephin | \$165,000 | \$163,000 | 98 | Contract being prepared. Construction to occur Serener 2000. |
| 1999-F02 | Restore NJ Ruddy Reach | Habbai Restorstion | Turtock Impation District | East San Joopsin | 050720315\$ | 950,555,52 | s | Contract executed 4/11/80, Paids monitoring and monitoring report for 1926 completed, SEP 10 day break repair scheduled for Surring 2001. |

| j | • | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| j | ٩ | Ĺ | | | |
| | | ļ | | i | 7 |
| | | | | ٥ | |
| | | | | | |
| | | ì | | į | ė |
| | Ì | | | i | ĺ |
| | ۹ | ۰ | ۰ | ķ | , |

| | Project Title | Category | Applicant | Gre Area | Approved Funding | . Obligated | Expended | Status |
|----------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------|--|
| 1399-F03 | -cerus | Habital Resbration | The Maker Contentancy | Sacramento-San Asagum Dehiii | \$860,778 | #17,096g | 8778 | Contract executed 9/20/99 Amendment for addit hands approved 111 UCO. |
| 49994 | 98 | Habial Restoration | The Nature Conservancy | Sacramento San Jisagan Delta | \$6,356,000 | \$6,356,000 | \$5,200,154 | Property acquired 90'3. Meeting regulative with North Dela Improvement Group to determine reasistic schulums to flooding miseri |
| 1999-F05 | Mon-salive Incipius Species Advisory | | ae USPWS | Landscape | 000'055 | S | 2 | Mantenance work beginning |
| 1999-F05 | Council Reduzing Rask of Importation & Databason on Nativative Invasive Species Through Outwath & | species Frinchised & Undestrable UC Davis Species | se UC Davis | Landscape | \$105,405 | 2 | 2 | Castact being prepared. Agreement at four signature stage. |
| 1006-707 | Education Zetra Musel Detector & Cutreach | Introduced & Underleable DWR Species | sie DWR | Lasekape | \$100,000 | 3 | 2 | Cooperate revening agreement. |
| 1999-F08 | Purple Loosestrife Prevention, Detection & Control in the Sadisal Color & Associated Hartshood Units | introduced & Undestrable DFA Species | Se DFA | Landstope | 800,1052 | s | g10'298 | Brochure complete, 22 presentations complete, training propose, OLS map complete. Project 33% complete. |
| 1998-F09 | | headured & Undesiral Species | ineroduced & Undestrable California Connervators Species Conservatory | Lambicage | 8275,000 | \$275,000 | 2 | Contact signed, implementation began, Amendment to \$25,000 executed \$11,100. |
| 1999-710 | | smoduced & Underline Species | Introduces & Understable San Francisco Estuary Instities Species | Landscape | 874,750 | 2 | a i | Contact being prepared. Scope of services being prepared. |
| 1199991 | | Introduced & Undesira Species | tendaced & Understable CSU, San Franciscol Species | Landscape | \$100,490 | 8 | 2 1 | services being proposed. |
| 2000-F01 | | Habral Restoration | Friends of the Tutilutrus, the | East San Jooquin | \$2,043,850 | 92,043,830 | | Contract executed 7/6/00 |
| 2000-F02 | | Habital Restoration | Direc | Sacramento San Joseph Deta | \$135,940 | 9 | | Contract precises 7600 |
| 2000-F03 | | Habital Restoration | The Nature Conservancy | Sacurrento Ruer | 1894.570 | DUSWOOD TO THE PERSON OF THE P | | Cookers associated 76000 |
| 2000-F04 | | Habial Restoration | Salwainr Scences | San Josephi River | 375,0522 | 945,053 | 1 | |
| 2000 F08 | | Habial Restoration | ustws | Sacramento-San Joogun Delta | \$2,701,725 | \$57,107,528 | 3 : | CONTRACT DESCRIPTION |
| 2000-FUT | | - Habba Resistation | DWR | Sacramento-San Joaquin Deta | 059'0945 | 059'5905 | 2 | 2000 |
| 2000-108 | | e Habial Restoration | UC Davis. | Sacramento-San Josepin Della | \$572,888 | \$572,886 | 3 1 | Contract ensembled 78,000 |
| 2000-F09 | | | Introduced & Undestrable San Francisco Estuary Institute Species | Landscape | \$122,014 | \$122,014 | 3 3 | Cornact evenaled 7/8/00 |
| 2000-710 | 10 Determining the Biological, Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Balang Weller Annurg in Salt Francisco Bay | | heodoced & Underlyable San Francisco Eduary Institute Species | Landscape | 5287,780 | | | Coverage exercised 7/8/80 |
| 2000-111 | | Introduced & Under Species | introduced & Undestrable Sonoma Ecology Center Species | Cantacape | 2842,587 | 2842.50 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| ţ | | ۰ |
|---|---|---|
| i | | |
| | ţ | |
| | | |
| | | ĺ |
| | É | į |
| Ġ | ŝ | ľ |
| | | |
| ١ | ۰ | ۰ |

| | Project Title | Category | Applicant | Gra Area | Approved Funding Obligated | Obligated | Expended | Status |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------|--|
| PROGRAM | FLOODPLAIN RESTORATIONHABITAT RESTORATION ON EXISTING | Habbat Resideation | | Socramento San Joaque Deta | \$6726\$ | 2 | 2 | |
| PROGRÁM | | MA Introduced & Undesirable Species | | estendaril | 2365,988 | E365,968 | \$98.503 | Seem projects selected 99-F35-11. Stratego & trybenediation Plans have completed pricy revene. Develop & action appearanch. |
| | | | | | | | | Develop House paper on Chines milen craft, ballant aler, guird splema, Anundo, & outreach |
| | Summary for Contracting Agency' v. USFWS (44 detail records) | ncy" e USPWS (44 detail | Sum | | \$17.830,089 | \$76,424,179 | \$11,630,772 | |
| 2020 | | | | | 100 Oct. | 000 000 | 9 | Contract exercised 8/21/00 |
| 2000-001 | Desolved Organic Carbon Release - Environmental Wales Deta Westands Parl 2 | - Environmental Vibile Quality | nacs. | Lantscape | | | | |
| | Summary for Contracting Agency's: USGS (1 distail record) | ncy = USGS (1 detail re | | | \$1,033,000 | \$1,430,000 | 9 | |
| | Poly - Indiana de la Contraction de la Contracti | C datal monetel | Sum | | | | | |
| Grand Total | Summary for State/red/State = (213 union records) Grand Total | D Uthan resources | | | \$255,934,187 | \$255,934,187 \$225,896,981 \$87,941,761 | \$87,941,761 | |



(916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780



Memorandum

Date:

September 8, 2000

To:

Bay-Delta Advisory Council

From:

Steven R. Ritchie

Acting Executive Director

Subject: Amendments to Ecosystem Restoration Projects

Summary

On July 19, 2000, the contract amendment subcommittee of the Ecosystem Roundtable and the CALFED agency liaisons met in a public meeting to discuss nine projects that had requested amendments. The approved amendments result in a total budget decrease of \$426,950. Project-specific approved amendments are presented in the attached information.

Detailed Discussion

As summarized in the following table, the contract amendment process provides for three levels of amendment depending on the nature and extent of the proposed change in contract budget, time, and scope. The complete process for these amendments is included in the attached supporting documentation.

| Changes | Cumulative Budget | Cumulative Scope | Cumulative Time | Approval |
|---------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Level 1 | Less than \$25,000 | Maintain the final outcome | 9 months or less | Contracting agency |
| Level 2 | \$25,000 to \$500,000 and up to 30% | Alter the final outcome | More than 9 months | Agency Liaisons |
| Level 3 | More than \$500,000 or more than 30% | | | Policy Group |

Action

These results are presented to the Bay-Delta Advisory Council for information.

CALFED Agencies

43

Ecosystem Roundtable Informational Staff Report

Date: August 1, 2000

Prepared by:

Peter Jacobsen

CALFED Bay-Delta Program Restoration Coordination Team

Topic: Contract Amendment Subcommittee of Roundtable Meeting

Background: On July 19, 2000, the contract amendment subcommittee of the Ecosystem Roundtable and the CALFED agency liaisons met in a public meeting to discuss proposed contract amendments. Those present included Walt Hoye of MWDSC, Dan Keppen of NCWA, Becky Sheehan of CFBF, Tom Zuckerman of CDWA, Nan Yoder of USBOR, John Thomson of USFWS, and Carolyn Yale of USEPA. The details of the proposed project amendments are included in the attached memorandum to the Ecosystem Roundtable Project Amendment Subcommittee.

Status: Six Level 1 project amendments have been reviewed by the appropriate contracting agency staff, which after consultation with CALFED staff, were found reasonable and they were approved. They are presented in attached July 5, 2000 memorandum to the Ecosystem Roundtable Project Amendment Subcommittee.

Amendment Subcommittee and Agency Liaisons reviewed the following Level 2 project amendments and the Agency Liaisons made the following actions:

| Project and | Change Requested | | | Reason for | Liaison Action |
|--|------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Proponent | Budget | Scope | Time | Amendment | |
| Butte Creek Watershed (98-F01) CSU, Chico | None | None | 15 months (to Dec 2000) | Unanticipated delays in contracting resulted in missing a sampling season. | Recommended for approval. |

| Project and | Change Requested | | | Reason for | Liaison Action |
|---|------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Proponent | Budget | Scope | Time | Amendment | The second secon |
| Anadromous Fish Passage at Clough Dam on Mill Creek (98-B21) DWR | None | Eliminate screen design and construc- tion (tasks 1 and 2) and apply funds to contin- gency fund. | 12 months (to Dec 2001) | Screen construct- ed by DFG. Unanticipated delays in reaching agreement with landowners. | The time extension is recommended for approval. The change in budget was not approved and DWR should return \$65,000 from the contract. |
| Grayson River Ranch Perpetual Easement and Restoration (98-F07) East Stanislaus RCD and Friends of the Tuolumne | None | Redirect unspent conser- vation easement funds to adjacent floodplain property. | None | AFRP acquired easement on purcel named in proposal to accommodate landowner's wishes for expedience. | Not approved. The recipient is to complete the restoration and return the \$386,950 in unused acquisition funds. |

The recommended actions reduce the approved project funding by \$426,950.

For additional information on this topic, please contact Peter Jacobsen at (916) 651-6482 or Rebecca Fawver at (916) 654-1334.



1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, California 95814

(916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780

Memorandum

July 5, 2000 Date:

Ecosystem Roundtable Project Amendment Subcommittee

Wendy Halverson Martin

Subject: Requests for Project Amendments

SUMMARY

Six projects have requested a Level 1 amendment and three projects have requested a Level 2 amendment.

The following Level 1 amendments do not require Ecosystem Roundtable action, and are included for information.

Level 1 Project Amendments

| Project and Proponent | Change Requested | | | Reason for | |
|--|------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | Scope | Time | Amendment | |
| Benicia Waterfront Marsh Restoration - Phase I (98-F17) City of Benicia | None | None | 9 months (to March 2001) | Unanticipated delays. | |
| Cottonwood Creek Watershed Group Formation (98-E05) Cottonwood Creek Watershed Group | None | None | 8 months (to Dec 2000) | Unanticipated delays in hiring coordinator and establishing office. | |
| Fern-Headreach Tidal Perennial Aquatic and Shaded River Aquatic Conservation Project (98-F16) Thomas Luckey (L & L Farms, LLC) | None | None | 6 months (to June 2000) | Unanticipated delays in environmental documentation and reimbursement verification. | |
| RD 2035 Fish Screen (98-N01) RD 2035 | None | None | 7 months (to Sept 2000) | Unanticipated delays in preparation of subcontracts. | |

CALFED Agencies

Level 1 Project Amendments

| Project and Proponent | Change Requested | | | Reason for |
|--|---------------------------|--|----------|---|
| | Budget | Scope | Time | Amendment |
| Butte Creek Riparian Restoration Demonstration (98-F24) CSU, Chico | None | None | 9 months | Unanticipated delays in preparation of subcontracts. |
| Introduced Spartina Eradication Project (99-F09) California Conservation Conservancy | \$25,000 (3.7 percent) | Complete EIR/EIS for overall eradication effort. | 9 months | Provide cost share for completion of EIR/EIS for overall eradication effort. |

The following projects have requested a Level 2 project amendment. These amendments require Ecosystem Roundtable and Agency Liaison action.

Level 2 Project Amendments

| Project and Proponent | (| Change Requested | Reason for | | |
|---|--------|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | Scope | Time | Amendment | |
| Butte Creek Watershed (98-F01) CSU, Chico | None | None | 15 months (to Dec 2000) | Unanticipated delays in contracting resulted in missing a sampling season. | |
| Anadromous Fish Passage at Clough Dam on Mill Creek (98-B21) DWR | None | Eliminate screen design and construc- tion (tasks 1 and 2) and apply funds to contingency fund. | 12 months (to Dec 2001) | Screen constructed by DFG. Unanticipated delays in reaching agreement with landowners. | |
| Grayson River Ranch Perpetual Easement and Restoration (98-F07) East Stanislaus RCD and Friends of the Tuolumne | None | Redirect unspent con- servation ease- ment funds to adjacent floodplain property. | None | AFRP acquired ease- ment on parcel named in proposal to accom- modate landowner's wishes for expedience. | |

ACTION

Ecosystem Roundtable Subcommittee members and Agency Liaisons are requested to consider the Level 2 amendments consistent with the contract amendment process (attached).

DISCUSSION

The contract amendment process provides for three levels of amendment depending on the nature and extent of the proposed change (budget, time, or scope). The process for these amendments is discussed on the attached page.

Project Amendments

The following projects have requested a project amendment requiring Ecosystem Roundtable subcommittee action, as follows:

1. Butte Creek Watershed (98-F01)

Issue: In February 1998, CALFED approved \$294,000 for the California State University, Chico to develop a Butte Creek watershed education project; complete the Butte Creek watershed road survey in the upper Butte Creek watershed; and conduct a geomorphology analysis of lower Butte Creek. Because the CALFED grant was not signed until September, two of the weather-dependent projects (upper watershed road survey and fluvial geomorphological survey) were delayed by a sampling season. The proponent requests a time extension of 15 months.

Staff Recommendation: The time extension is reasonable and should be granted.

Anadromous Fish Passage at Clough Dam on Mill Creek (98-B21)

Issue: In September 1998, CALFED approved \$1,280,000 for the Department of Water Resources to provide final design and construction of fish passage facilities for Clough Dam. The dam has been partially damaged by a winter washout, and DWR, DFG, and USBR are working together to remove the dam permanently. DWR has recently reached agreement with the landowners, who wish to proceed with the project. The delay in reaching consensus has delayed the project, and DWR requests a 12-month time extension. In addition, tasks 1 and 2 of the project (screen design and construction) have been completed by DFG, and DWR requests that the money budget for these purposes (\$65,000) be kept for construction contingencies.

Staff Recommendation: The time extension is reasonable and should be granted. The change in budget is unreasonable. If the project needs additional funds to meet additional construction at some future date, the project should then seek an amendment. The contract should be amended to eliminate tasks 1 and 2 and reduce the budget by \$65,000.

Grayson River Ranch Perpetual Easement and Restoration (98-F07)

Issue: In September 1998, CALFED approved \$732,000 for the East Stanislaus Resource Conservation District and Friends of the Tuolumne to acquire a conservation easement and restore approximately 140 acres of historic flood plain. The lower Tuolumne is cultivated down to the bank and has extensive dikes that prevent natural river hydrology and fluvial processes. Much of the floodplain has been converted to agricultural uses and their riparian woodlands removed. The cooling effect of shade, and cover and protection to salmon and steelhead trout has been greatly reduced. Roosting and nesting habitat for birds has disappeared.

The landowner of the property identified in the proposal sought to expedite the acquisition of the easement, and \$377,200 of USFWS AFRP funds were used for most of the easement expense, with only \$26,250 of CALFED easement acquisition funds needed, leaving \$386,950 unspent. The proponent requests that the unspent funds be redirected to acquire another conservation easement on property adjacent to the Grayson River Ranch.

Staff Recommendation: The change in scope is consistent with the goals of CALFED and the NRCS Wetland Reserve Program, and should be granted.

Contract Amendment Process

Level 1 Amendments

Level 1 amendments would be defined as (a) cumulative time extensions up to nine months, (b) changes in scope of services which will not alter the final outcome of the project, and (c) budget increases not to exceed a total of \$25,000 for each contract. Decisions on amendments at this level would be made by contracting agency staff after consulting with CALFED staff. Contracting agencies may delegate decision-making to the Executive Director of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, as appropriate.

Level 2 Amendments

Level 2 amendments consist of requests for (a) cumulative time extensions over 9 months, or (b) cumulative budget increases up to 30% of the contract amount, but not greater than \$500,000 or (c) changes in scope of services which alter the final outcome of the project.

These amendment requests would be considered by an Ecosystem Roundtable subcommittee which would meet in a publicly noticed meeting and consider each amendment in detail. The Ecosystem Roundtable members would provide review and comment on the proposed amendments. A group of Management Team members would participate in reviewing the contract amendments at the same meeting with members of the Roundtable subcommittee. The Management Team subgroup would then make their recommendation with the input from the Ecosystem Roundtable members. The Management Team subgroup could decide whether an individual item merits full Management Team review and discussion, and/or Policy Group review. If an item is identified as not meriting additional discussion, then the Management Team subgroup's recommendation would be transmitted directly to the appropriate contracting agency. Interior, Resources Agency, and the Environmental Protection Agency would have the final approval over their respective funding sources.

Level 3 Amendments

Level 3 amendments consist of amendment requests of cumulative budget increases of 30% or more of the contract amount or over \$500,000. Level 3 amendments will be reviewed through the same process as Level 2 amendments, but will need to be presented to the Policy Team who will transmit their recommendation to the respective funding source.

Reporting

The Management Team, Policy Group, Ecosystem Roundtable and BDAC would have all amendments reported to them as information items.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

NORTHERN DISTRICT 3 MAIN STREET 8LUFF, CA 96080-2398 98-BZ1



RECEIVED

June 20, 2000

JUN 23 2000

CALFED Bay-Delta Program

Mr. Carl Werder
U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Reclamation
2800 Cottage Way, MP-190
Room E-2710
Sacramento, California 95825-1898

Dear Mr. Werder:

The Department of Water Resources requests to be added to the CALFED agenda to amend project number 98-821, "Anadromous Fish Passage at Clough Dam on Mill Creek." This project is an existing CALFED contract to provide a water delivery system that will eliminate the need to rebuild Clough Dam on Mill Creek. The original contract consisted of the following five tasks:

- 1) Screen design
- 2) Screen construction
- Siphon and dam removal design
- 4) Permits & environmental documentation for siphon and dam removal
- 5) Construction of siphon and dam removal

DWR is requesting to be added to the CALFED agenda to make the following changes to the existing contract:

Cost

No change [\$1,280,000 from the California Bay-Delta Act]. Although two tasks (items #1 and #2) will be eliminated for a total of \$65,000, DWR requests to keep the original contract amount available for construction contingencies.

Time extension

December 31, 2001

Scope

DWR requests a change of scope due to some of the tasks being completed by The California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). It is requested that the scope be

revised by eliminating already completed work, e.g., [1] Screen design, and [2] Screen construction.

This will modify tasks 1 and 2 of the original contract. Tasks 3, 4, and 5 of the contract will remain the same.

Background

This project will provide a water delivery system that will eliminate the Clough Dam on Mill Creek. DWR, DFG, & USBR are working together to affect a permanent removal of the dam which is currently partially intact after a winter washout. The water right holders would replace it if the cooperating agencies had not stepped in with an alternative to this environmentally sensitive situation. These agencies are working to restore the endangered species which spawn upstream of the old dam.

DWR will design and construct fish passage facilities at or near Clough Dam, on Mill Creek near Los Molinos, California. This work includes: site characterization, engineering designs, construction, and inspection to modify the Clough Dam diversion. The modification includes a siphon from the north side to the south side diversion ditch, and removal of the remaining portion of Clough Dam. This work is being coordinated under the CALFED process; the tasks identified in this contract are being funded by USBR.

No work has been done on this project and no money has been spent due to the lack of consensus between landowners. The landowners have recently come to an agreement, and want to proceed with the project. Here is a summary of the change in schedule:

| Task | Old Schedule | New Schedule |
|---|--|--|
| Screen design Screen construction Siphon and dam removal design Permits & environmental work Construction | 11/01/1999 05/01/2000 05/01/2000 05/01/2000 12/01/2000 | Eliminate Eliminate 05/01/2001 05/01/2001 12/31/2001 |

Consequences if the Time Extension is Not Approved

This project cannot be completed by December 1, 2000. If this time extension is not granted, the project will never have been started, and the money will be turned back to USBR. In all likelihood, one landowner will try to build a diversion ditch off a diversion

Mr. Carl Werder June 20, 2000 Page 3

dam located further upstream, and add a fish screen. The other landowner will probably seek funding or resources to rebuild the original dam. Both of these scenarios add additional fish passage problems to Mill Creek.

Thank you for considering this request for a contract amendment. If you have any questions concerning this request, call me at (530) 529-7348.

Sincerely,

Curtis Anderson, Chief Engineering Studies Section

cc: Peter Jacobsen

CALFED

1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, California 95814

East Stanislaus Resource Conservation District

4355 N, Gates Road Modesto, Ca. 95358 (209) 545-2615 FAX 5462623 Board of Directors
John L. Herde, Chairman
Lane Parker, Sherman Boune
Tim Byrd, Roy A. Johanne

Associate Directors

Linda Larrick Dave Boucher

June 30, 2000

Peter Jacobsen CALFED Bay Delta Program 1416 9th Street Room 630 Sacramento, ca 95814

Dear Mr. Jacobsen:

This letter is to update you on contract and budget issues for the CALFED project known as the Grayson River Ranch Perpetual Conservation Easement and Restoration project. It is primarily intended to suggest and request redirection of some of the funding provided by CALFED for Grayson River Ranch to acquire an easement on a nearby parcel not identified in the original proposal.

The East Stanislaus Resource Conservation District (ESRCD) was awarded \$732,000(\$413,200 for acquisition and \$318,800 for site restoration, respectively) of CALFED funds under a 1998 CALFED proposal solicitation. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Sacramento Field Office) currently administers the CALFED Bay-Delta Act funds awarded to the ESRCD through Cooperative Agreement Number 114209J019. The perpetual easement was acquired in June 1999 by the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS). The majority of the acquisition funds came from the NRCS's Wetland Reserve Program and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Anadromous Fish Restoration Program(AFRP). The AFRP contribution of \$377,200 was unanticipated when the CALFED award to the ESRCD was made. The AFRP contribution resulted from an urgent need by the landowner to finalize the property transaction. CALFED funding would not have been available for several more months. As a result of the AFRP contribution, only \$26,250 of the CALFED funds awarded to the ESRCD for acquisition were needed to complete acquisition. This leaves \$386,950 of the CALFED easement acquisition funds unspent under the current ESRCD agreement.

By way of this letter, The ESRCD requests that the \$386,950 of encumbered CALFED funds no longer needed for easement acquisition and restoration of the Grayson River Ranch project be redirected. It should be understood that the Grayson River Ranch project will likely require a small portion of these remaining funds for its completion. The amount required for that purpose should be determined in the near future.

The East Stantulaus Resource Conservation District is committed to conserving, improving, and sustaining the authorized conserver environment, and economy

The redirected funds would be used to acquire another perpetual conservation easement on property adjacent to the Grayson River Ranch project that is owned by Tim Venn.

CALFED recently funded the purchase of a conservation easement on 43 acres of Venn property under the Emergency Watershed Protection/Flood Plain Easement Program #75-9104-9-02. CALFED Agreement #1425-99-AA-20-051, 67-9104-9-6.

Mr Venn has offered another approximate 150 acres of his property for acquisition as perpetual conservation easement. The new property connects with the 43 acres previously acquired and is nearly contiguous with the Grayson River Ranch project. These combined acquisitions will total approximately 340 acres..

The remaining Grayson River Ranch funds are not sufficient to acquire the entire offering.

However, the landowner has agreed to sell individual parcels within the offering to match the funds available. The intent is to purchase what can be purchased now and seek new funding to acquire the remainder at a later date.

The proposed acquisition affords the same benefits provided by the existing 43 acres Venn parcel and that of the Grayson River ranch. It would remove agricultural practices from another section of flood plain, increase the size and function of the combined parcels, and is consistent with CALFED Bay Delta objectives.

Sincerely,

John L. Hertle

blu of Hida

cc John Thompson

Date: Thu, 30 Mar 2000 08:34:26 -0800
From: John Icanberry < jicanber@deita.dfg.ca.gov>
X-Mailer: Mozilla 4.5 [en] (Win95; I)
X-Accept-Language: en
To: Peter Jacobsen < Jacobsen@water.ca.gov>
Subject: Extension of CALFED PROJECT

Peter,

Originally, all the projects were delayed about nine months because of the time it took CALFED to provide the grants. Since two of the projects are weather dependent (upper watershed road survey and a fluvial geomorphological survey of Butte Creek), a whole sampling season

was lost.

Please extend the interagency funding agreement between USBR and USFWS for the CALFED Butte Creek Watershed Projects in the amount of \$302,745 that was executed on 9/3/98 and ran through 9/30/99 to 12/31/00.

Thank you.

John Icanberry



Memorandum

Date:

October 30, 2000

To:

Bay-Delta Advisory Council

From:

Steven R. Ritchie

Acting Executive Director

Subject: Amendments to Ecosystem Restoration Projects

Summary

On October 2, 2000, the contract amendment subcommittee of the Ecosystem Roundtable and the CALFED agency liaisons met in a public meeting to discuss nine projects that had requested amendments. The approved amendments result in a total budget increase of \$206,452. Project-specific approved amendments are presented in the attached information.

Detailed Discussion

As summarized in the following table, the contract amendment process provides for three levels of amendment depending on the nature and extent of the proposed change in contract budget, time, and scope. The complete process for these amendments is included in the attached supporting documentation.

| Changes | Cumulative Budget | Cumulative Scope | Cumulative Time | Approval |
|---------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Level 1 | Less than \$25,000 | Maintain the final outcome | 9 months or less | Contracting agency |
| Level 2 | \$25,000 to \$500,000 and up to 30% | Alter the final outcome | More than 9 months | Agency Liaisons |
| Level 3 | More than \$500,000 or more than 30% | | | Policy Group |

Action

These results are presented to the Bay-Delta Advisory Council for information,

CALFED Agencies

Ecosystem Roundtable Informational Staff Report

Date: October 31, 2000

Prepared by:

Campbell Ingram

CALFED Bay-Delta Program Restoration Coordination Team

Topic: Contract Amendment Subcommittee of Roundtable Meeting

Background: On October 2, 2000, the contract amendment subcommittee of the Ecosystem Roundtable and the CALFED agency liaisons met in a public meeting to discuss proposed contract amendments. The details of the proposed project amendments are included in the attached memorandum to the Ecosystem Roundtable Project Amendment Subcommittee.

agen for

Status: Four Level 1 project amendments have been reviewed by the appropriate contracting agency staff, which after consultation with CALFED staff, were found reasonable and they were approved. They are presented here for information.

The following Level 2 project amendments were reviewed by the Amendment Subcommittee and Agency Liaisons;

| Project and | C | hange Requester | 1 | Reason for | Linison Action |
|---|----------|---|------|--|---|
| Proponent | Budget | Scope | Time | Amendment | |
| Merced River Corridor Restoration Plan (1998-E09) Stillwater Sciences & Merced Co. | \$45,443 | Increase stakeholder involvement | None | Greater than anticipated public involvement. | Recommended for approval plus 3% administrative costs |
| Merced River Corridor Restoration Project Phase III (2000-E05) Stillwater Sciences | None | Remove Task 4 - Develop Five Conceptual Designs | None | Error made in proposal preparation. | Recommended for approval budget increase of \$31,317 plus 3% administrative cost, to remedy transcription error in applicant proposal |

| Project and | Ch | ange Requester | đ | Reason for | Liaison Action | | |
|--|--|---|----------------|---|---|--|--|
| Proponent | Budget | Scope | Time | Amendment | | | |
| Liberty Island Acquisition (1997-B03) USFWS | \$76,582 None (0.9% incre ase, cumulative increase of \$425,582 or 5%) | | To Feb 2001 | Greater than anticipated public involvement, leading to higher NEPA preparation costs. | Amendment request withdrawn | | |
| Phase 3 – Merced River Salmon Habitat Enhancement (1998-F11) DFG | \$699,101 (20 percent increase) | Purchase gravel mining rights and easements | None | Increases in material costs, additional habitat enhancement opportunities, and an expanded project scope. | Withdrawn from consideration, 2001 PSP proposal C-200, is the same as this amendment. | | |
| Woodbridge Fish Screen and Passage (1998-B11) Woodbridge Irrigation District | \$130,000 (8 percent) | Preliminary design of diversion point near new dam. | None | Result of preferred alternative selected. | Recommended for approval budget increase of \$130,000 plus 3% administrative cost, with caveat that 2001 PSP proposal L208 be reduced by same amount. | | |

For additional information on this topic, please contact Campbell Ingram at (916) 654-2733 or Terry Mills at (916) 657-2666.



Memorandum

Date: Sc

September 21, 2000

To:

Ecosystem Roundtable Project Amendment Subcommittee

From:

Rebecca Fawver

Subject: Requests for Project Amendments

SUMMARY

Four projects have requested a Level 1 amendment and five projects have requested a Level 2 amendment.

The following Level 1 amendments do not require Ecosystem Roundtable action, and are included for information.

Level 1 Project Amendments

| Project and Proponent | | hange Requested | | Reason for Amendment |
|--|-------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | Scope | Time | |
| Floodplain Easements; Lower Tuolumne and San Joaquin (1999-R01) Natural Resources Conservation Service | None | None | 9 months (to March 2001) | Unanticipated delays in the escrow process, plus delays due to death of one participant landowner. |
| 1999/2000 Bay-Delta Education Program (1999-B26) Water Education Foundation | None | None | 2 months (to Nov 2000) | To allow time for more review comments on wetlands briefing brochure. |
| Knights Ferry Gravel Replenishment (1997-N21) Carl Mesick Consultants | \$24,996.51 | Purchase flow meter and additional monitoring | None | To purchase state-of- the-art intra-gravel flow meter. |
| San Joaquin River Pilot Project (1999-B29) Friant Water Users Authority | None | None | 9 months (to March 2001) | To verify that water delivery charges have been submitted and verified by entities. |

CALFED Agencies

The Resources Agency
Department of Fish and Game
Department of Water Resources
California Environmental Protection Agency
State Water Resources Control Board
Department of Food and Agriculture

Environmental Protection Agency Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Reclamation U.S. Goological Survey Bureau of Land Management U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Department of Agriculture
Natural Resources Conservation Service
U.S. Forest Service
Department of Commerce
National Marine Fisheries Service
Western Area Power Administration

The following projects have requested a Level 2 project amendment. These amendments require Ecosystem Roundtable and Agency Liaison action.

Level 2 Project Amendments

| Project and Proponent | Ch | ange Requested | | Reason for |
|--|--|---|----------------|---|
| specialist | Budget | Scope | Time | Amendment |
| Merced River Corridor Restoration Plan (1998-E09) Stillwater Sciences & Merced Co. | \$45,443 | Increase stakeholder involvement. | None | Greater than anticipated public involvement. |
| Merced River Corridor Restoration Project Phase III (2000-E05) Stillwater Sciences | None | Remove Task 4 - Develop Five Conceptual Designs | None | Error made in proposal preparation. |
| Liberty Island Acquisition (1997-B03) USFWS | \$76,582 (0.9% increase , cumulative increase of \$425,582 or 5%) | None | To Feb 2001 | Greater than anticipated public involvement, leading to higher NEPA preparation costs. |
| Phase 3 – Merced River Salmon Habitat Enhancement (1998-F11) DFG | \$699,101 (20 percent increase) | Purchase gravel mining rights and easements | None | Increases in material costs, additional habitat enhancement opportunities, and an expanded project scope. |
| Woodbridge Fish Screen and Passage (1998-B11) Woodbridge Irrigation District | \$130,000 (8 percent) | Preliminary design of diversion point near new dam. | None | Result of preferred alternative selected. |

ACTION

Ecosystem Roundtable Subcommittee members and Agency Liaisons are requested to consider the Level 2 amendments consistent with the contract amendment process (attached).

DISCUSSION

The contract amendment process provides for three levels of amendment depending on the nature and extent of the proposed change (budget, time, or scope). The process for these amendments is discussed on the attached page.

Project Amendments

The following projects have requested a project amendment requiring Ecosystem Roundtable subcommittee action, as follows:

Merced River Corridor Restoration Plan – Phase II (1998-E09)

Issue: In September 1998, Stillwater Sciences and Merced County was selected to develop a public-supported, technically sound, and implementable restoration plan for the Merced River corridor from Crocker-Huffman Dam (RM 52) downstream to the San Joaquin River (RM 0). This phase of the plan was to focus on reestablishing geomorphic and ecological functions, processes, and characteristics given contemporary regulated flow and sediment conditions in the Merced River. They have found it necessary to expand the scope to address stakeholder concerns. Expansion of scope occurred in the following six areas: stakeholder group coordination; provide liaison to Merced Irrigation District; increase level of effort in identifying social, institutional, and infrastructural opportunities and constraints; the need to map the floodplain; coordination with CA DWR and CA DFG restoration projects; and greater than anticipated number of copies of the Synthesis Report. Stillwater Sciences and Merced County propose a budget increase of \$45,443 to accommodate the increase in scope.

Staff Recommendation: The additional stakeholder involvement and meetings are consistent with CALFED's approach to ecosystem restoration. Staff recommends that the increased scope and budget be granted.

Merced River Corridor Restoration Project Phase III (2000-E05)

Issue: In February 2000, CALFED approved \$229,000 for Stillwater Sciences and Merced County to complete Phase III of the project. This phase of the project develops design criteria for channel and floodplain restoration; develops an overall Merced River Corridor Restoration Plan; and develops conceptual designs for five top priority projects identified in the Restoration Plan. After the project was selected for funding, it became apparent that the dollar amount envisioned for the project and detailed in the budget (\$260,531) was inconsistent with the dollar amount presented on the cover sheet (\$229,000). CALFED asked Stillwater Sciences and Merced County to identify where the scope could be reduced to accommodate the provided dollar amount. They identified deleting Task 4 (Develop Five Conceptual Designs).

Staff Recommendation: The change in scope is necessary to accommodate the dollar amount available and should be granted.

Liberty Island Acquisition (1997-B03)

Issue: In December 1997, CALFED approved \$8,577,000 for the acquisition of Liberty Island by the US Fish and Wildlife Service. The scope of work included property acquisition, and related activities, including appraisal, title search, survey, closing costs, and environmental documentation and compliance. This acquisition allows the Service to permanently protect and restore approximately 4,760 acres of important Delta habitat for the benefit of winter-run chinook salmon, Delta smelt, Sacramento splittail, and other native fishery resources. It will also protect riparian corridors, and wetlands that support water-associated birds, neotropical migrants, and other species. In January 1999, the Ecosystem Roundtable approved a budget increase of \$170,000 and a time extension to

October 31, 1999. The budget increase covered administrative costs. In July 1999, the Ecosystem Roundtable approved a budget increase of \$179,000; a contingency fund of \$600,000 for any needed levee repair; and a time extension to December 31, 1999. The budget increase was to cover the cost of additional work identified in the planning process, contaminants report, title costs, and costs for TPL associated with the acquisition. Currently, the Fish and Wildlife Service proposes a budget increase of \$76,582 to perform the following tasks: respond to comments; new alternative analysis, stakeholder and advisor group meetings; and produce a decision document. They have also requested a time extension to February 2001. They report that the establishment of the North Delta National Wildlife Refuge has become an intensive and protracted public process requiring over 100 meetings with a diverse set of stakeholders who hold various interest in the long-term management of the Yolo Bypass.

Staff Recommendation: The additional stakeholder involvement and meetings are consistent with CALFED's approach to ecosystem restoration. The budget increase and time extension are reasonable and should be granted.

Phase 3 – Merced River Salmon Habitat Enhancement (1998-F11)

Issue: In September 1998, CALFED approved \$2,433,759 for the California Department of Fish and Game to repair a portion of the Merced River damaged by gravel mining. The primary objectives of the project were to remove salmonid predator habitat and produce and improve spawning and rearing habitat for juvenile salmon. The project eliminates predator habitat by either filling or isolating existing gravel pits from the channel, It improves spawning and rearing habitat by reconfiguring the river bed for the post-dam flow regime.

The Department of Fish and Game proposes a budget increase of \$699,101 to meet increases in material costs, additional habitat enhancement opportunities, and an expanded project scope. The expanded scope includes purchase of the following: gravel mining rights; agricultural easement for grazing; riparian conservation easement; and long-term access rights for maintenance. They have obtained additional project funding of \$750,000 from Four Pumps and the Tracy Mitigation Program.

Staff Recommendation: The change in scope and budget increase is reasonable and should be granted.

Woodbridge Fish Screen and Passage (1998-B11)

Issue: In February 1998, CALFED approved \$1,575,000 for the Woodbridge Irrigation District to perform preliminary engineering and prepare environmental documentation. In November 1999, they requested and received a 22.5 month time extension for additional time to prepare environmental documentation.

At the time of the project award, the preferred alternative was unknown and through a selection process involving stakeholders the preferred alternative was selected. The District proposes \$130,000 to perform preliminary engineering of a new screened diversion point located near the new dam and fish passage ladder.

Staff Recommendation: The change in scope and budget increase is reasonable and should be granted.

Contract Amendment Process

Revised August 7, 2000

Level 1 Amendments

Level 1 amendments are defined as (a) cumulative time extensions up to nine months, (b) changes in scope of services that will not alter the final outcome of the project, and (c) budget increases not to exceed a total of \$25,000 for each contract. Decisions on amendments at this level are made by contracting agency staff after consulting with CALFED staff. Contracting agencies may delegate decision-making to the Executive Director of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, as appropriate.

Level 2 Amendments

Level 2 amendments are defined as requests for (a) cumulative time extensions over 9 months, or (b) cumulative budget increases up to 30% of the contract amount, but not greater than \$500,000 or (c) changes in scope of services that alter the final outcome of the project.

At the discretion of the contract administrator in consultation with CALFED staff, amendments may be subjected to review by scientific and technical experts if the amendment could result in changes to the scientific or biological outcome of the project or new impacts to the environment or affected parties. Attachment A provides guidelines for the types of amendments that may require scientific review (to be drafted). It is expected that three or more scientists will evaluate each request. The result of this review will be at least a one page narrative evaluating the request.

Level 2 amendment requests will be considered by an Ecosystem Roundtable subcommittee that meets in a publicly noticed meeting and considers each amendment in detail. All Ecosystem Roundtable Subcommittee members will provide review and comment on the proposed amendments. Agency Liaison members of the amendment subcommittee will make their recommendation on proposed amendments based on input from the Ecosystem Roundtable members, and on the scientific and technical review, if provided. Agency Liaison members will decide whether an individual item merits full Federal-State Management Group review and discussion, and/or Policy Group review. If an item is identified as not meriting additional discussion, then the Agency Liaisons' recommendation will be transmitted directly to the appropriate contracting agency. The Department of the Interior, Resources Agency, Environmental Protection Agency, and California Urban Water Agencies will have the final approval over their respective funding sources.

Level 3 Amendments

Level 3 amendments are defined as amendment requests of cumulative budget increases of 30% or more of the contract amount or those over \$500,000. Level 3 amendments will be reviewed through the same process as Level 2 amendments, but will be presented to the Policy Group which will transmit its recommendation to the respective funding source.

Reporting

All amendments will be reported to the Federal-State Management Group, Policy Group, Ecosystem Roundtable and BDAC as information items.



1416 Ninth Street, Sunt 1155 Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780 http://calfed.ca.gov

September 18, 2000

Rebecca Sheehan California Farm Bureau Federation 2300 River Plaza Drive Sacramento, CA 95833-3293

Dear Ms. Sheehan:

I invite you to participate on the Ecosystem Roundtable. You will be representing the California Farm Bureau Federation.

The Ecosystem Roundtable, established as a subcommittee of the Bay-Delta Advisory Council (BDAC), has played a vital role in the selection and implementation of over \$280 million in ecosystem restoration projects. Your participation will help make this effort balanced and effective.

As BDAC continues to work with CALFED staff on development of the long-term comprehensive solution, the Ecosystem Roundtable will continue to focus on existing restoration efforts in order to improve the efficiency of program expenditures and consistency with the long-term ecosystem goals and objectives. The Roundtable provides vital public collaboration on the strategic and practical policy issues necessary for effective habitat restoration.

The next meeting of the Ecosystem Roundtable is tentatively scheduled for October 2, 2000, from 9:30 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. in Room 1131 of the Resources Building at 1416 Ninth Street, Sacramento. We hope you can join us. In advance of the meeting, you will receive a packet of materials from the California Attorney General's Office explaining the open meeting and conflict of interest requirements applicable to the Ecosystem Roundtable. If you have any questions, please contact Rebecca Fawver at (916) 654-1334.

Sincerely,

Mike Madigan, Chair

Bay-Delta Advisory Council

cc: Ecosystem Roundtable

- CALFED Agencies

California

The Resources Agency
Department of Fish and Game
Department of Water Resources
The Reclamation Board
California Environmental Protection Agency
Seate Water Resources Control Board
Department of Food and Agriculture
Delta Protection Commission

Federal

Environmental Protection Agency Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Reclamation U.S. Geological Survey Bureau of Land Management U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Department of Agriculture
Natural Resources Conservation Service
U.S. Foren Service
Department of Commerce
National Marine Fisheries Service
Western Area Power Administration



CALIFORNIA FARM BUREAU FEDERATION

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

2300 RIVER PLAZA DRIVE SACRAMENTO, CA 95833-3293 · PHONE (916) 561-5650 · FAX (916) 561-5691

October 4, 2000

Mike Madigan, Chair Bay-Delta Advisory Committee 1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Mr. Madigan:

On behalf of the California Farm Bureau Federation ("Farm Bureau"), I accept your kind invitation to formally join the CALFED Ecosystem Roundtable, a subcommittee of the Bay-Delta Advisory Council ("BDAC"). As you know, the Farm Bureau has long been an active participant in BDAC and has closely followed the activities of the many CALFED committees and subcommittees, including the Ecosystem Roundtable, for years. I appreciate your invitation as an acknowledgment of this fact and look forward to a constructive, working relationship.

Sincerely,

Becky Sheehan

BECKY SHEEHAN

BDS:mo

G:WP60/Becky/Madigan letter re Ecosystem Roundtable appointment.doc

NANCY N. McDonough, General Counsel

ASSOCIATE COUNSEL:

CARL G. BORDEN · CAROLYN S. RICHARDSON · KAREN NORENE MILLS RONALD LIEBERT · HENRY E. RODEGERDTS · BRENDA JAHNS SOUTHWICK



BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

ADMINISTRATION CENTER
25 COUNTY CENTER DRIVE - OROVILLE, CALIFORNIA 95965

TELEPHONE: (530) 538-7224

JANE DOLAN, Chair Second District

> R.J. BEELER First District

MARY ANNE HOUX Third District

CURT JOSIASSEN Fourth District

FRED C. DAVIS Fifth District

CALFED Bay-Delta Program

RECEIVED

OCT 27 2000

October 20, 2000

Ecosystem Roundtable Members CALFED Bay-Delta Program 1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, CA 95814

In re: 2000 PSP Recommendations for Funding

Dear Roundtable Members:

The Butte County Board of Supervisors would like to express our appreciation for the opportunity to comment on the ecosystem projects recommended for funding by the Selection Panel for the 2000 CALFED Proposal Solicitation Package. As the entity charged with the regulation of land use within our county, our Board of Supervisors has been a strong proponent for improving the CALFED notification process to include adequate time to receive input from local government. We feel that it is imperative for local government to comment on projects that have the potential to impact the health and safety of our residents and the local economy. Therefore, we wish to applaud CALFED for taking the steps necessary to improve the notification process to accommodate the needs of local government.

In addition, we were encouraged to see the expansion of the review panels to include a geographic review panel. The inclusion of local experts in the initial review process provides an opportunity for CALFED to gain a greater understanding of the local objections to a project before it is moved forward in the funding process.

The Butte County Board of Supervisors would like to offer the following comments on the projects recommended for funding through the 2000 CALFED Proposal Solicitation Package: Lassen National Forest Watershed Stewardship Within the Anadromous Watersheds of Butte, Deer, and Mill Creeks-Program-Proposal Number 2001-H200

This proposal is designed to conduct ecosystem restoration work on National Forest lands within the Deer, Butte and Mill Creek watersheds and also for the expansion of watershed stewardship education and interpretation programs.

Our concern with this proposal is the loss of control over our streams to the federal government. We request that the Lassen National Forest remain engaged with the County, as well as the local conservancy groups to ensure that restoration efforts are coordinated countywide.

Sacramento River Conservation Area Program-Proposal Number 2001-H207

This proposal requests funding for a continuation of the program established by State Senate Bill 1086 which was passed in 1986. This legislation called for the development of a management plan for the Sacramento River and its tributaries that would protect, restore and enhance both fisheries and riparian habitat.

Butte County is a participant in this program providing two appointments to the locally-based non-profit organization which coordinates voluntary restoration efforts within the 213,000 acre area. We feel that this program offers a working solution to the problem of dealing with the different biological, physical and cultural aspects of a dynamic ecosystem by allowing local representatives appointed by the Board of Supervisors to guide restoration efforts.

We are very supportive of this program and encourage CALFED to continue its funding.

Arundo Donax: Survey and Eradication-Proposal Number 2001-B202

Butte County supports this project with the caveat that there is cooperation and coordination with the Butte County Weed Management Area Joint MOU before its implementation. This MOU established weed management areas which were approved by the Board of Supervisors, local districts and other state and federal agencies. In addition, this group has recently developed new strategies for control and eradication of Arundo Donax, as well as other weeds which may provide valuable information for the applicants of this project.

Once again, thank you for this opportunity to comment on the ecosystem projects recommended for funding by the CALFED Selection Panel within our county. We hope that you will consider them in your future decision-making regarding the allocation of CALFED ecosystem monies.

Sincerely,

Jane Dolan, Chair

Butte County Board of Supervisors

cc: David Brown, Bidwell Institute for Environmental Research, CSU, Chico Burt Bundy, Sacramento River Conservation Area Program Russ Volke, Lassen National Forest CALFED Policy Group CALFED Bay Delta Advisory Council

DRAFT BAY-DELTA ADVISORY COUNCIL MEETING SUMMARY May 17, 2000

May 17, 2000

Sacramento Association of Realtors Auditorium

BDAC Members and Members of the Public in attendance: See attached sign in sheets.

Major Outcome

Recommendation on the CALFED Solution - BDAC members suggested changes to the
revised draft recommendation presented by Chair Mike Madigan and Vice Chair Sunne
McPeak. The Chair and Vice Chair will consider the suggestions as they continue to prepare
their recommendation. The recommendation will be transmitted to Deputy Secretary of the
Interior David Hayes and Secretary for Resources Mary Nichols in the form of a letter from
the Chair and Vice Chair the week of May 22, 2000.

1. Welcome and Chair's Report (Chair Mike Madigan)

Chair Mike Madigan opened the meeting at 9:50 a.m. and stated that the main purpose for the meeting was to refine the recommendation on the CALFED solution. He thanked BDAC members for their participation in the CALFED process and for attending all of meetings over the last five years. He thanked CALFED staff for their support. He also thanked Vice Chair Sunne McPeak and acknowledged her invaluable contributions for ensuring that BDAC addressed important issues. She is important to the process and meant a lot to him as a teammate.

2. Executive Director's Report (Acting Executive Director Steve Ritchie)

Acting Executive Director Steve Ritchie highlighted topics addressed in the written report in the meeting packet. He announced that currently \$125 million is earmarked in the May revision to the Governor's proposed 2000/2001 budget for CALFED implementation actions, including actions to be funded by recently enacted Proposition 13 (handed out at meeting). He noted that the proposed budget was a significant down payment on the CALFED Program. He also noted that senate and assembly legislative committees scheduled a hearing on incorporating sound science in the CALFED Program. BDAC member Alex Hildebrand commented on the implementation plan for San Joaquin River Restoration, a Proposition 13 funded action.

Draft BDAC Meeting Summary May 17, 2000 Page 2

Recommendation on the CALFED Solution (Chair Mike Madigan and Vice Chair Sunne McPeak)

Discussion

Chair Madigan and Vice Chair McPeak solicited comments and suggestions from BDAC members on the May 9, 2000 draft recommendation on the CALFED Solution (included in the meeting packet). The following is a summary of the comments.

General Recommendation

Overall Comments.

- Chair Madigan, Vice Chair McPeak and BDAC members Robert Meacher, Torri Estrada
 and Martha Guzman discussed references to significant third party or redirected impacts
 and addressing local as well as statewide impacts. They agreed that assessments should
 address rural, social and economic impacts in addition to urban, environmental and
 agricultural impacts. Mr. Estrada also asked for more references to environmental justice.
- BDAC Members Richard Izmirian, Alex Hildebrand, Chair Madigan and Vice Chair McPeak discussed replacing references to "balancing" with "reconciling" or other words that do not imply tradeoffs between interests.

Ground Rules.

- BDAC member Stu Pyle suggested changes to clarify that new water deliveries and impacts will affect new geographic areas and create new problems.
- BDAC Members Alex Hildebrand and Robert Borgonovo suggested a stronger commitment to groundwater management and avoiding overdraft.
- f) Mr. Estrada, Vice Chair McPeak and BDAC Member Marsha Sablan discussed that analysis of CALFED Program economic impacts and effects on environmental justice is needed and should be done prior to the Programmatic EIS/EIR federal Record of Decision/state Certification (ROD/Certification). Mr. Estrada added that each program element should state environmental justice goals and objectives.

Specific Recommendations (numbers refer to recommendations in May 9, 2000 revised draft Recommendation on the CALFED Solution)

Funding and Accountability.

1.& BDAC member Tom Graff expressed disappointment over the generality of the

language. Vice Chair McPeak sympathized but added that the language is highlighting the importance of funding issues by urging that they be addressed by the time of the ROD/Certification. BDAC member Steve Zapoticzny noted that being accountable is more Draft BDAC Meeting Summary May 17, 2000 Page 3

than reporting Program status. There must be performance indicators to measure progress towards meeting milestones. Mr. Estrada added that the Program should be accountable to the public.

Decision-Making.

3. Vice Chair McPeak, Chair Madigan and Mr. Meacher discussed the need for including local government and elected officials in the decision-making structure. BDAC members Hap Dunning and EZE Burts asked that recommendations from the Governance Work Group be referenced. Mr. Dunning asked specifically that the current governance proposal of recommending a new commission and ecosystem restoration conservancy be mentioned. Vice Chair McPeak acknowledged that there is broad support for the framework suggested by the Work Group and that joint leadership by the state and federal governments is crucial for a successful program.

Water Supply Reliability and Ecosystem Restoration.

- 4. Mike Spear (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), Mr. Dunning, Mr. Pyle, Mr. Izmirian, BDAC members Byron Buck, Brenda Jahns Southwick, and Roger Thomas discussed the linkage between balancing Delta inflows and outflows to improving ocean fisheries management. Most agreed that the reference should address management of all activities which affect fish recovery. BDAC member Pietro Parravano asked that "guaranteeing" replace "balancing" to get back to the original meaning of the sentence. Mr. Buck asked that improvements to water quality be linked to recovery and sustainability of fish populations.
- 5. Mr. Izmirian and Mr. Hildebrand discussed the merits of mentioning limits to fish recovery. Mr. Hildebrand stated that recovery can only be assured to the extent feasible. Mr. Izmirian argued that the qualifying language will limit the vision of creating robust fisheries. Mr. Pyle suggested that guaranteeing outflows for fish recovery be incorporated. Mr. Dunning asked that reference to the CALFED environmental water program be added. Mr. Parravano suggested the fishery recovery goals and mandates of the Central Valley Improvement Act and Endangered Species Acts be added. BDAC member Steve Hall stated there is no agreement over using CALFED Programs to meet specific legal recovery standards required in state and federal law. Mr. Zapoticzny and Mr. Pyle suggested that taking of additional water be avoided rather than minimized.
- Mr. Estrada asked that linkage to water management be added.
- 8.& Mr. Hildebrand asked that the words "or other measures" be added to make clear that
- alternatives other than a screened diversion on the Sacramento River may improve in-Delta and export water quality. Mr. Graff suggested parameters on which to base storage and conveyance facilities.

- 10. Mr. Hildebrand asked that the list of local experts be expanded. Mr. Izmirian suggested that the reference to "fish protection" may be interpreted to mean support for measures to prevent fishing. Vice Chair McPeak and Mr. Zapoticzny suggested that the word "sufficient" be defined to explain the appropriate amount of time needed to operate optimized through Delta facilities. Mr. Meacher asked to clarify how impacts of actions that may cause changes in fish behavior, such as a new channel from the Sacramento to the Mokelumne River, will be addressed. Mr. Hildebrand, Mr. Buck and Vice Chair McPeak discussed the merits of including the reference to changing baseline conditions when assessing the effectiveness of the through-Delta strategy.
- Mr. Hildebrand suggested comparative analyses of through-Delta actions and feasibility studies for isolated conveyance be done.
- 12. Mr. Zapoticzny, Mr. Pyle and Vice Chair McPeak agreed to clarify that the requested water supply forecasting would be done by the Department of Water Resources (DWR), a CALFED agency. Mr. Hildebrand, Ms. Borgonovo, Mr. Pyle and Chair Madigan discussed the need to suggest issues to be addressed by DWR in its Bulletin 160, and to define parameters for calculating environmental, urban and agricultural water demand.
- 15. BDAC member Eric Hasseltine and Chair Madigan questioned whether the last bullet was necessary since local water users will likely determine how water they conserve will be used. Mr. Buck and BDAC member Francis Spivy-Weber agreed that it should be changed to acknowledge that water saved as a result of water use efficiency measures funded by CALFED and/or the public will likely be diverted to environmental or other public uses. BDAC member Bob Raab agreed that the bullet should remain and Ms. Southwick added that water rights issues will affect the allocation of water.

Public Comment

Michael Umbrello (Cahto Tribe) provided comments on the tribal outreach information handed out at the meeting. Alf Brandt (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) assured Mr. Umbrello that tribal consultations are ongoing.

Zeke Grader (Pacific Coast Federal of Fishermen's Associations) commented on recommendations 4 and 5. He stated that fisheries resources are being balanced to death, and that recovery goals should be consistent with existing laws.

John Mills (Regional Council of Rural Counties) commented on recommendations 3, 5, 8, 9 and 12. He expressed concern that the costs of failed actions will fall on upstream interests, drought years will affect effectiveness of storage and conveyance actions, and that elected officials have an appropriate role in the decision-making structure.

Draft BDAC Meeting Summary May 17, 2000 Page 5

Felicia Marcus (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) praised BDAC for a good job, struggling through the discussion and helping to move the discourse and CALFED through the issues.

CALFED Staff Commitment

Steve Ritchie informed BDAC that the CALFED Policy Group will address environmental justice prior to the ROD/Certification by establishing policy direction at the next Policy Group meeting.

Next Steps

Chair Madigan and Vice Chair McPeak explained that BDAC member comments will be considered when completing the recommendation. Their hope is that the letter will reflect as much agreement as possible, however, the letter, since it will be from the Chair and Vice Chair will reflect "a sense of the center" on particular issues. Their letter will be transmitted to Deputy Secretary of the Interior David Hayes and Secretary for Resources Mary Nichols during the week of May 22, 2000. Prior to transmitting the letter, BDAC members will have an opportunity to express support for the recommendation. BDAC member comments on the recommendation will be part of a later and formal submittal to the Policy Group. Mary Scoonover (CALFED legal counsel) added that the letter and any attachments will be part of the CALFED official records.

Chair Madigan stated that no future BDAC meetings have been scheduled. He mentioned that he would convene BDAC again, if asked to by the Policy Group. Interested BDAC members would still attend Policy Group meetings, including Mr. Hildebrand, Mr. Raab and Mr. Estrada. In response to a question from Mr. Meacher regarding the Watershed Work Group, Chair Madigan asked the work group chairs to submit a letter to him explaining the purpose of the work group meetings over the next few months.

4. Ecosystem Restoration Project Status (Wendy Halverson-Martin)

Presentation

Wendy Halverson-Martin (CALFED Program Manager) reviewed information in the meeting packet and handed out at the meeting pertaining to the status of ongoing projects and responses to the 2001 ecosystem restoration proposal solicitation.

Discussion

Mr. Hildebrand asked questions regarding proposals pertinent to the San Joaquin River.

BDAC was reminded that proposals were just received and that the purpose of the discussion was to provide highlights, not focus in on individual proposals.

Draft BDAC Meeting Summary May 17, 2000 Page 6

Mr. Pyle and Ms. Halverson-Martin discussed that the former policy of assigning 80% of funds to implementation type projects did not apply to this solicitation since the Program is trying to address important scientific questions.

BDAC member Gene Andreuccetti and Ms. Halverson-Martin discussed that acquisition type projects could be categorized under the Shallow Water Tidal and Freshwater Marsh Habitat, Channel Dynamics, Sediment Transport and Riparian Vegetation, and Beyond the Riparian Corridor topics.

Chair Madigan adjourned the meeting at 2:25 PM.

| | Sacramento Association of Realtor's 9:30 - 3:00 May 17, 2000 | ır's | |
|----------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0 | Address/Affiliation | Phone # | E-Mail |
| The Challer | COEA | 916 653 5858 3 Station & | Solet for & |
| Kellal Suda | NCAR 980 818 1 104 45278 94 781- 4291 Kevin Senton G | 94 781-4291 | Keunsenkom |
| Gene Andrewood | CWA | 916-422-0831 manya @ Parkel | marya @ fas |
| ole H Comb | Deon+ Rlack | 911- 419-1500 Wholcombre deather | Wholewarke dea |
| my Carles | CMNS | n sile | |
| AIC RIGHT | 000 | 916/414-6978 AIF- Dran Honger | Alf - bran HB. |
| | WAPA | 916-353-4529 Chelson@ | Chelson @ |
| - | CFRF | 416-561.560 | b |
| 1 15C 10 | 7957 | 278-3195 | 278-3195 Rusmid@usgs.gov |
| Les A. Or | SFEP | 650340-8164 an- Bige.on | am Dige.o |
| Marc Staber | STRWAT | 8619-682-439 Madlo Sales | A Madles |
| Daniel Minore | | 916-657-4965 | Majorgowate |
| Velenie Mina | Calif. Chember | 916-444-6670 calchamber.com | calchamber.com |
| | 0 | | |
| | | | |

| | Sacramento Association of Realtor's 9:30 - 3:00 May 17, 2000 | Sacramento Association of Realtor's 9:30 - 3:00 May 17, 2000 | |
|----------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 9 | Address/Affiliation | Phone # | E-Mail |
| 7 noveri Chamk | DPC; 808 536; Walnut (som | 916-776-2290 dpc exiting. no. | dpc paitlink.n |
| (1): H.: | Delta Wet lands | 925-283-4216 | |
| Be. As Charles | | 510-787-0683 | |
| 1 | INIO 22th St. Switer 305 | 916-411-0612 | |
| Day Roser | 1416 Will Call Water Com. | 916-653-5958 | |
| 1 5 | UC Be tealer | 510 643 2976 Bully out | De hele, oh |
| C | 22. Rox 29370. SF. 94129-0370 | (4/5) S61-5080 fish4, Freadlan | Pisht/ Freachon |
| R. I. Crass | 3585 Dut 1-604 95826 | (916) 369-2909 berooks . NE. NE | berooks . NS. N |
| 1 | 10201 Steet Row 34, Sacto 95814 | - | |
| Wind America | Octices John 5. Mills 95327 | 209-532-0772 SURGETON | SIXGITO MUSICIA |
| March 10 (low | Web Congress | S& 822 7450 MWhrensottera | m Ke herpersonter |
| | | | |
| • | | | |
| Cary F. Wright | SI wash after AUTH SAN DIELO COUNTY | HPH 16191 426-7268 | |

| | Bay-Delta Advisory Council Sacramento Association of Realtor's 9:30 - 3:00 May 17, 2000 | or's | |
|----------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| O MAIN | Address/Affiliation | Phone # | E-Mail |
| Canal Tenoto | LA AREA OF COMMETERS | Mr 500 300 | |
| The Pale | KCWA | - | Stoyle @ |
| 11/11/11 | 50W4 | | |
| THE THE PER | CSPA | 40.592-8585 remisiones with | remissande Mis |
| 10 | | 310-516-0041 Frameso @mone | Frances Mondele |
| Les Danning | The Ban Anstitute | 530-752-2896 hidomering 81 | Dedoreing 60th |
| OI T RALLES | LWVC | 415-93-405 160rgocigue | r borgo a: 34. |
| Aran P | Core The Bas | | |
| They low | (8.01xx) | 415674344 | 9 |
| Proben Percent | PCFF | 60 726 (bot | |
| March CAR As | CITY OF FIRE BAUCE | 539 659.3037 | Charter 1609 |
| Charle Sunday | Emes Perent | Sro 658 8008 | to entend |
| 104 Chin | Big Valley Band A Pom Indians | 707 263 3924 24 Bigue lley comball | Bigur lley come |
| The Man | NOWA | 570-743-65 | 3 |
| they showing | . C. Courses | gr6 938 2874 | |

| | may 11, coop | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Name | Address/Affiliation | Phone # | E-Mail |
| Grand Wocsman | 4225 Whispering Ones Civile | 791-3789 | 6 MSN.Com |
| DENNIS FOX | 915 Blossom Bakerstid C#9336 661 366 4093 | 661 3664093 | |
| 8 | Pacific Instituto | 910-251-1600 | awang@pacunt.ong |
| Ch. Leh. L. | OHD | 415. Sel. 3236 | tice iscon |
| Klart Meacher | Plumas G. Bal. of Super Hund 530-283-6170 Meadings palme | 530-283-4170 | Meachage palm.c |
| Kantoeklemell | DOT - Shile Har's DATIC SOLCASSES PIES 9785686 KNOWELLIAMPINALIAN | 918 9785686 | Knewell Burg. Which |
| m. 1. 1. 1. halla | 40- | 7079846197 molo Bowie Net | molo Bowie |
| JAMA SALTH | MAWD St. Swalago See, Ct. | 916-650 2632 | 15 mith @ mud doto in |
| 10 1 King | Server | 510 482 3080 | lawabling of an |
| In Joseph | SCANC. | 1859-694-8581 | State Zypot cznyre Mache. |
| Die Hairan | THE TRIENT LA PUBLIC LAND 415-475-560 | 9 5F, CA-94105 415-475-5660 | Elve. Helbride to ora |
| MAKE LICIAMINA | | 4 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

DELTA DRINKING WATER COUNCIL

July 5, 2000 Meeting Notes 1416 9th Street Sacramento, CA 95814

Action items:

Articulate Drinking Water Constituents Work Group Recommendations into a Strategy that provides a connection to the Phase II Report and the Framework for Action, accompanied by a schedule and budget.

Develop a proposal process outline and criteria for drinking water project selection

The meeting started with introductions and an announcement of the July 28 CALFED PEIR/S release. The signing of the Record of Decision is planned about the first of September.

Status of FY 2000 Funded Projects:

Bruce Macler gave an update of the FY 2000 funded drinking water projects. EPA is administering the grants for the following projects:

 Salinity/Selenium Discharge Management - \$350K to DWR and UCD for experimentation on purifying salts (another \$350K will be administered by USBR for construction of a pilot treatment facility)

2. Veale/Byron Tract Discharge Management - \$100K to Contra Costa County to establish a Knightsen Flood Management District and to develop a wetland; \$450K to Contra Costa Water District for feasibility studies and assessment of sources

 Sources and Loads Assessment - \$100K to DWR for database management, \$220 to DWR for real time organic carbon monitoring at Hood, Banks Pumping Plant and Vernalis, \$180K to USGS for assessment of baseline water quality in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, \$120 to USGS for flow monitoring. (\$45 K to CALFED consultant for baseline studies taken out of CALFED internal budget). \$70 K has been set aside as a placeholder.

 Bay Area Blending Project - \$100K (taken out of CALFED internal budget) for prefeasibility study.

The grant application forms are currently being processed and the release of funds is expected this summer.

Drinking Water Constituents Work Group Recommendations:

Judy Heath presented the Drinking Water Constituents Work Group Recommendations for High Priority Drinking Water Studies and Projects. The Recommendations related to the following CALFED components: Operations, Regional Water Quality Exchanges/Blending, Source Reduction/Control, Project Selection Process, Science Program, Treatment, and Staffing Resources. It was mentioned that CALFED is in the process of hiring an Interim Science Leader for the Science Program and a Drinking Water Quality Program manager. In response to a question about the funding for drinking water projects, Steve Ritchie replied that if the ROD is signed, \$125 million will be released for CALFED from the State Budget. There is an undetermined amount of

that sum for the Drinking Water Quality Program which may range from \$10 to \$20 million. Steve also mentioned that there may be \$60 million from federal appropriations for CALFED (Attached is a July 17, 2000 copy of a letter sent to Congressional members from Governor Gray Davis requesting approval of the \$60 million).

The DDWC members discussed the project priorities, timing of projects, and the need to present the project priorities in the context of an overall strategy for the CALFED drinking water program. Steve indicated that the articulation of the strategy would draw largely from the Phase II Report (Drinking Water Improvement Strategy) and the Framework for Action. The Work Group was asked to articulate the Recommendations in light of the Strategy and the Framework.

A discussion occurred with regard to tracking and keeping abreast of the evolving technology such as the DRIP (MWD) and the state of UV application. It was agreed that sending out background papers to DDWC members was the best approach to obtain information on evolving technology. It was pointed out by Steve that CALFED would take advantage of the existing work and analyze how this plays into the CALFED drinking water actions and studies.

Steve mentioned that the project selection process for drinking water projects can be based on the ERP process. The framing of the solicitation can specifically identify the expertise needed and the location of the projects to ensure that we get the right kind of proposals. Solicitation for drinking water projects would try to avoid the disparity of types of projects which may be tangential to achieving the CALFED goals and objectives. The Work Group was asked to recommend a project selection process for drinking water projects.

Drinking Water Regulations Status Report:

Marguerite Young gave an update on the FACA negotiations for the Stage 2
Disinfectants/Disinfection By-products (D/DBP) Rule and the Long Term 2 Enhanced
Surface Water Treatment Rule. The bottom line is that 80 ppb standard for TTHM and
60 ppb standard for HAA5 will be retained, compliance will be based on a location
specific running annual average rather than the current systemwide average, the
frequency of compliance monitoring is unchanged, no proposal on bromate yet – FACA
does not want to loose ozone as an effective disinfectant yet at the same time does not
want to encourage utilities to go to ozone, there will be increased source water
monitoring for Cryptosporidium, the creation of a toolbox of actions which are accorded
log credits, and 1 log inactivation required for dirtiest systems, 2 logs of inactivation
required unless monitoring demonstrates source water concentrations of less than
1/1000L. (Please refer to the attached presentation overheads for additional information.)

Delta Cross Channel Operations and Screen Diversion:

Pete Chadwick, CALFED consultant, talked about the efforts underway to evaluate DCC operations and a screened through-Delta facility on the Sacramento River to improve water quality and to protect fisheries. The Drinking Water Constituents Work Group has been asked to integrate with the Delta Cross Channel Hood Mokelumne Team to design a

study plan to evaluate the water quality implications of changes in DCC operations and a screened through-Delta facility on the Sacramento River. The integration is now in place. Draft study plans will be sent to the Council members as they become available. The Framework milestone for a study plan is October 1, 2000.

Next Meeting:

The next DDWC meeting will be scheduled after the ROD. Inquiries will be made to determine availability of the Council members. CALFED takes this opportunity to wish everyone a nice summer.

Attachments: July 17, 2000 Letter from Gray Davis Overhead copies from Marguerite Young



GOVERNOR GRAY DAVIS

July 17, 2000

JUL-17-2000 18:46

Hon. John Doolittle Chairman Water and Power Subcommittee 1522 Longworth HOB Washington, D.C. 20515

Hon, Ron Packard Chairman Energy and Water Subcommittee 2372 Rayburn HOB Washington, D.C. 20515

Hon. Pete Domenici Chairman Energy and Water Subcommittee 127 Senate Dirksen Washington, D.C. 20510

Hon. Cal Dooley Ranking Member Water and Power Subcommittee 1522 Longworth HOB Washington, D.C. 20515

Hon, Peter Visclosky Ranking Member Energy and Water Subcommittee 2313 Rayburn HOB Washington, D.C. 20515

Hon, Harry Reld Ranking Member -Energy and Water Subcommittee 156 Senate Dirksen Washington, D.C. 20510

Dear Gentlemen:

I arm writing to urge your support for federal authorization and funding for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program.

As you may know, the State of California Intends to spend over \$400 million this year on CALFED-related projects and programs outlined in the historic "Framework for Action" that Secretary Babbitt and I announced on June 9, 2000. Continued congressional support is vital to maintain the federal share of and commitment to this important program.

I fully recognize the importance of extensive congressional review and oversight of the CALFED program. My administration is prepared to work closely with Congress in developing an omnibus, long-term authorization of the program following issuance of the Record of Decision later this summer. I also intend to

Page 2

submit a progress report to Congress and the California Legislature by the end of this year, as described in the Framework document. This report, and a comprehensive authorization measure, will be necessary to maintain broadbased public support, and to ensure that CALFED is taking a balanced and integrated approach to meeting the water supply reliability, water quality, and ecosystem restoration goals of the program.

In the meantime, I strongly urge Congress to take two actions this year: 1) include the President's FY 2001 budget request of \$60 million in the Energy and Water Appropriations bill, and 2) move forward on a one-year extension of the CALFED program. Continued federal funding is essential to meet the milestones established in the Framework to improve the management and reliability of the State's water supplies. Without these funds, the benefits and assurances that all Californians are seeking from the program may be jeopardized.

Finally, I want to emphasize the importance of a balanced approach to federal funding of the program. The federal appropriation should provide funding for a broad range of CALFED actions, including the Environmental Water Account, the ecosystem restoration and science programs, and specific storage, conveyance, and water use efficiency projects and programs throughout the state. Each of these program elements is essential to improving the reliability and quality of California's water supply. As such, it is imperative that both state and federal funding reflect a commitment to ensuring that all program areas move forward in an integrated and balanced fashion.

Based on discussions with several major stakeholder groups, I have developed a proposed allocation of the \$60 million request in the President's budget, together with related State funding commitments, that reflects a balanced approach to implementation (see attached). I urge you to adopt this approach as part of your overall efforts.

Thank you again for your continued support of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, and ! look forward to working closely with you in the months ahead.

Sincerely,

GRAY DAVIS

Attachment

cc: Members of the California Congressional Delegation

| | | | | | allable | Funding S | g Sources ources (\$) | 2 | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | AV | disable | r anding o | 00.000 (4) | | |
| rogram Element | Year 1 Funding Needed 2 | State GF 3 | Prop 204 | Prop 12 | Prop | Subtotal: State | Federal ⁴ | User/ Local ⁵ | Unmet Needs |
| | \$220 | \$35 | \$100 | \$13 | \$25.7 | \$173.7 | \$10.0 | | \$36.3 |
| cosystem Restoration * | \$50 | \$35 | | | - | \$35.0 | \$15.0 | | |
| nvironmental Water Account * ALFED Science Program | \$25 | \$10 | | | | \$10.0 | \$5.0 | | \$5 |
| Vater Recycling and | \$31 | \$15 | | | \$6.5 | \$21.5 | \$10.0 | \$2.5 | - |
| conservation | | | | - | | \$3.0 | | | |
| Vater Transfers | \$3 | - | | | | \$20.0 | | | \$20 |
| Vatershed | \$40 | | | | **** | - | | | 921 |
| Invironmental Water Quality | \$15 | | | | \$17.5 | | | | |
| Drinking Water Quality | \$41 | \$17 | 1 | | \$24.0 | - | | - | |
| evess | \$33 | | | | \$30.0 | | | \$3 | 1 |
| Storage/Water Management Strategy/Power Facilities Re-op | \$50 | \$20 | | | \$93.0 | \$113.0 | \$10.5 | | |
| North of Delta Off-Stream Storage Investigation (Sites Reservoir) | | \$8.1 | | | | | | | |
| Groundwater Storage | | \$4.8 | | | \$85. | | _ | - | - |
| Sandridge Off-Stream | 1 | | | | \$7. | 5 | | | |
| Reservoir Site * | | 1000 | | | | - | 5 | 6 | + |
| Shasta Raise* | | \$1.7 | _ | | | | 5 | _ | - |
| In-Delta Storage | | \$3.0 | 1 | | | 1 | 52 | _ | - |
| Friant Raise | | | | | | | 32 | | - |
| Los Vaqueros | | | | | | | 9 | 1 | - |
| Water Management Strateg Update/Other ISI | NY. | \$2.4 | | | | | | | |
| Conveyance | \$2 | 9 | | | \$14. | | 8 \$6. | 0 \$8. | ./ |
| San Luis Reservoir Low Point Project | 1 | | | | \$14 | .8 | | | |
| Red Bluff Diversion Dam | | | 1 | 1 | | 7 | \$0 | | - |
| Delta Mendota Canal Intert | ie | | | | | | \$0 | | |
| North Delta Improvements | | | | 1 | | | \$0.2 | 25 | |
| (Cross-channel/thru Delta) Expand South Bay Aquedu | ict | | | | | | \$0. | 25 | |
| (Los Vaqueros) San Felipe Bypass/San Lu | is | | | | | | \$0 | 0.5 | 1 |
| Reservoir | - | - | + | | | | \$4 | 1.0 | |
| Tracy Fish Screen Planning, Management, and | | \$8. | 2 | | | | \$3 | .5 | |
| Other Programs | | | | | | E 2470 | 5 \$60 | .0 \$28 | 4 \$50 |
| Total | \$5 | 37 \$16 | 3 \$10 | 10 \$1 | 3 \$211 | .5 \$479 | .0 | | 44 |

Preliminary; current year dollars based on staff estimates.

This represents a combination of known funding sources and unmet needs. The total is larger than the first year total in Appendix A of the Framework for Action ecause of the inclusion of additional Prop. 13 funding.

If the federal appropriation is less than \$60 million, the funding levels by program element will need to be adjusted.

User funding will increase in later years. For example, new broad-based less are proposed from users to help fund ERP actions, beginning in the third year of Stage 1. Proposed federal funding.

Includes \$30 million in State QF for Delta ERP actions, and \$5 million in State QF for Sacramento River Fish Screens. Assumes \$100 million would be spent from

Prop 204. Includes \$35 million in State GF for the EWA (\$35 from the May Ravise & \$10 for water acquisisons).

Not included in the CALFED storage evaluations, but project is complementary to CALFED.

The St.7 million State GF will be split between Shasta Raise, Frant Raise and Los Vaquents.

Drinking Water Regulations Update

For Delta Drinking Water Council Presented by Marguerite Young Wednesday July 5, 2000

Goals

- Reduce peaks that occur in the distribution system over the course of a year
- Improve understanding of DBPs in the distribution system

TTHM/ HAA5 Proposal

- Retain 80 ppb for TTHM and 60 ppb for HAA5
 - Base compliance on a location specific running annual average (LRAA) rather than the current systemwide average (RAA).
- Frequency of compliance monitoring unchanged.
 - Identify compliance monitoring locations via an initial system evaluation (ISE) to determine appropriate compliance locations.

80/60 LRAA: Initial System Evaluation-Large and Medium Systems

- 1 year of bi-monthly monitoring at 60 day intervals
- 8 sites to be included in addition to 4 compliance locations
- 1 at entry to distribution system
- 2 at average points in the system
- 5 at anticipated high points in the system

80/60 LRAA Questions

- magnitude and frequency of peaks How well will LRAA mitigate the
- Identify functional equivalents for ISE compliance
- Compliance monitoring for GW systems?
- Timeframe for implementation of ISE

Bromate- no proposal

- to reduce other DBPs and inactivate crypto Risk-risk trade off between ozone's ability vs. bromate formation.
- FACA is interested in retaining ozone as a viable disinfection technology.
- Keep those who have bromide in source water from going to ozone

Surface Water Treatment Rule Long Term Stage 2 Enhanced

Goals

- Gain better understanding of crypto occurrence in source water
- Improve protection in "dirty" source waters
- Reduce risk of infections/year to 1:10,000

Surface Water Treatment Rule Long Term Stage 2 Enhanced

Proposal for Large and Medium Filtered Systems

- Increased Source Water monitoring for crypto
- Four Source Water Bins with graduated levels of action
- Toolbox of actions which are accorded log credits
- 1 log inactivation required for "dirtiest" systems.

Surface Water Treatment Rule Long Term Stage 2 Enhanced

Unfiltered Systems:

- unless monitoring demonstrates Source At least 2 logs of inactivation required Water Concentrations of <1/1000L; then need 1 log inactivation.
- Continue to meet filtration avoidance criteria.

Source Water Bins

| Crypto occurrence | nmenice lewels Parchion |
|-------------------|--|
| <.075/L | No action |
| .075-1.0/L | 1 add'l log treatment or control (toolbox) |
| 1.0-3.0/L | 2 add'l log treatment incl 1 log inactivation |
| >3.0/L | 2.5 add'l log treatment incl 1 log inactivation |

Microbial Toolbox

(under development)

| Watershed Control | 0.5 credit |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Pretreatment | 0.5-2.0 credit |
| River Bank Filtration | 2.0 credit |
| .15 NTU (95%) | 0.5 credit |
| Partnership level 4 | 1.0 credit |

Microbial Toolbox

(under development)

| Ultra Violet | 2.5 inactivation |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Membranes | 2.5 inactivation |
| Ozone | 0.5-2.0 inactivation |
| Chlorine Dioxide | 0.5-1.0 inactivation |

Surface Water Treatment Rule Long Term Stage 2 Enhanced

Questions to resolve

- Monitoring scheme
- Small system issues
- Issues associated with UV

CALFED Ecosystem Roundtable Meeting Meeting Notes for July 19, 2000

Roundtable members (or their alternates) and liaisons present:

Gary Bobker (The Bay Institute)
Greg Gartrell (CCWD)
Walt Hoye (MWD)
Michael Jackson for John Mills (RCRC)
Dan Keppen (NCWA)
Cynthia Patton (NHI)
Jason Peltier (CVPWA)
Doug Wallace (EBMUD)
Tom Zuckerman (CDWA)

Susan Ramos (BOR) Carolyn Yale (EPA)

Restoration Coordinators Update

The Ecosystem Roundtable co-chairs have agreed to recommend adding the Farm Bureau as part of the Ecosystem Roundtable. A letter requesting this addition will be sent to Mike Madigan, chair of the Bay-Delta Advisory Council.

The Yuba Tools process is moving forward. Letters of support by the interested parties are part of the July Roundtable packet. CALFED will develop a contract to support a facilitated series of meetings.

The CALFED EIR/EIS process is nearing completion. A Record of Decision is expected in late August, 2000.

Environmental Water Program

Dick Daniel provided an update on the Environmental Water Program being developed by CALFED and CVPIA. A concept document is being developed to describe the process. Activities include organizing a Steering Committee, developing a paper on lessons learned with large-scale water acquisitions, coordination among all CALFED and CVPIA water acquisition programs, and developing the best approach for implementation of the EWP. Any policy issues that are identified by the Steering Committee will be sent through the entire Roundtable. Roundtable members stressed the importance of this program being coordinated with other water programs such as the Environmental Water Account and other CALFED programs such as Water Transfers.

Restoration Reserve Policy

Wendy Halverson Martin distributed and described a draft Revised Policy for the CALFED Ecosystem Restoration Program Restoration Reserve Fund. As drafted currently, the Restoration Reserve purpose is to primarily fund project amendments and secondarily to fund emergency or time-sensitive projects. To date, it has not been used for either purpose since other unallocated funds have been available.

The Roundtable heard a report from the Issues Subcommittee on its discussion of the Restoration Reserve. Most of the Subcommittee discussion centered on the main point of disagreement that is whether scientific and technical review should be conducted for amendments to projects that are currently under contract. Walt Hoye felt strongly that it is the responsibility of the contract administrator to determine whether or not an amendment is feasible. He felt additional technical review would be adding another layer onto the process and that the responsibility for the contract administration should not be diffused. Other contract administrators noted that they would like to have the option for technical review if they request it. Others pointed out that it is important to re-evaluate a project, especially if there is a change in scope or change in footprint of the project. One person noted the importance of notifying local people of such changes.

The Roundtable agreed that scientific review would be considered at the discretion of the contract administrators with CALFED staff. They also agreed that a work group of the Amendments Subcommittee in conjunction with staff will develop guidelines for contract administrators to evaluate the types of amendments that may require technical review. The members of the work group include Walt Hoye, Carolyn Yale, Tim Ramirez and Dan Castleberry.

Project Selection Process

Rebecca Fawver described the status of the project selection process for proposals received under the Ecosystem Restoration Program 2001 Proposal Solicitation. A description of the process was emailed and handed out to Roundtable members. The process has been developed with assistance from the Agency Stakeholder Ecosystem Team (ASET). The proposals are currently undergoing technical review. Funding recommendations are expected in October of this year. It was agreed that information on the project selection process would be emailed to the Roundtable as it was developed.

CVPIA Information

Gary Bedker and Lee Laurence provided information on the Central Valley Project Improvement Act. They handed out information on CVPIA Restoration Fund obligations and collections and CVPIA's six-year plan and budget.

Public Comment

None.

Page 001

CALIFORNIA Business/Labor/Water Leaders Coalition

PROMOTING INVESTMENT IN CALIFORNIA'S WATER PUTURE

May 16, 2000



The Honorable Bruce Babbitt U.S. Department of Interior 18th and C Streets, N.W. Washington, DC 20240



Dear Secretary Babbitt:



We do not claim to be experts in the law or in the science that underpins your decisions. However we have seen the results of those decisions and we don't have to be experts to find those results deeply troubling. Over the past nine months, significant segments of the industries we represent have been threatened with or have experienced disruptions in the quality and adequacy of their water supplies. The Silicon Valley, for example, depends on consistently high quality water for its manufacturing processes. Regulatory decisions over the past year have threatened sudden changes in that area's water quality, causing concern in the high tech industry over the continued viability of its water supply.

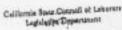


After six consecutive wet years, and with reservoirs at capacity, it is simply unacceptable that our trillion-dollar state economy has been so jeopardized. We are concerned that there isn't a full appreciation at the federal level that such impacts will be far more severe in the next dry period.



CALIFORNIA CHAMBER of COMMERCE

We have followed with great interest the CALFED Bay-Delta process. As Californians, we are vitally concerned with its outcome since our jobs, our businesses, a growing population and our environment are all dependent upon the wise management of our water supplies. We are keenly aware that there is less water available for our economy than there was a decade ago, due primarily to regulatory reallocations. Despite this fact, we are convinced that with balanced decision-making and vision, California has enough water to produce both a healthy environment and a robust economy.





We had high hopes that CALFED would produce a balanced package. Unfortunately, the current preferred alternative falls short of producing the kind of plan that is necessary to assure the adequate supplies of reliable, healthy, affordable water supplies that California needs.



We understand that high level officials from your department and the Davis administration have been meeting to further develop a CALFED package. In our view, these RIIICON discussions offer the last, best hope for CALFED. If these talks fail to produce an Valley acceptable package, CALFED itself will likely not succeed.



Secretary Bruce Babbitt May 16, 2000 Page 2 of 3

Representatives from our organizations recently met with California Governor Gray Davis to thank him for his leadership on California water issues and to tell him what we think the CALFED package must contain in order to succeed. We outline those same thoughts below for your consideration.

Stated simply, the CALFED plan must deliver on two promises:

First, there must be immediate investment in the water infrastructure necessary to accommodate California's growing population, and variable weather patterns. We are encouraged to hear that new surface and groundwater storage and enlargement of existing reservoirs are part of the current discussions. Improved conveyance across the Delta must also be part of the plan that is adopted, along with revised regulation of water transfers and continued commitment to water conservation and reclamation. With the leadership of Governor Davis and a broad-based coalition, we passed Proposition 13 in March, providing a healthy and much needed \$2 billion down payment on those investments. We look for a similar financial commitment at the federal level, along with commitments by federal regulatory agencies to provide the necessary project approvals.

Second, there must be more flexibility in the regulation of water diversions, particularly at the federal level. We understand there is disagreement in your discussions with the State over the flexibility that can be exercised in interpreting and implementing federal laws. For this process to succeed, it is critical that implementation of environmental laws be based on sound, verifiable science.

Mr. Secretary, there has never been a better opportunity to produce a proposal that will assure both a healthy environment and a healthy economy. You have jurisdiction over two of the country's most powerful environmental laws in the Endangered Species Act and the Central Valley Project Improvement Act. The challenge is to implement them without drying up California's economy.

We stand ready to assist and support you and Governor Davis as you put together the CALFED package. In return, we ask for the opportunity to provide meaningful input to you and your staff, and that you assemble a plan that addresses our concerns.

Sincerely,

See Signatories

Business/Labor/Water Leaders

Secretary Bruce Babbitt May 16, 2000 Page 3 of 3

Stephen K. Hall Executive Director Association of California Water Agencies

Robert T. Parry Co-Chair Bay Area Council Water Policy Committee President & CEO Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco

Richard M. Rosenberg Co-Chair Buy Area Council Water Policy Committee Chairman & CEO, Retired BankAmerica Corporation

T. Gary Rogers Immediate Past-Chairman Bay Area Council Chairman & CEO Dreyer's Grand Ice Cream, Inc.

Sunne Wright McPeak President & CEO Bay Area Council

Robert H. Rivinius CEO California Building Industry Association

Rex S. Hime President & CEO California Business Properties Association

Allan Zaremberg President California Chamber of Commerce

Chuck Center Director California State Council of Laborers

Stan Oftelie President and CEO Orange County Business Council

Carl Guardino President & CEO Silicon Valley Manufacturing Group

California Governor Gray Davis cc: President Clinton Vice President Albert Gore, Jr. California Congressional Delegation California State Legislature



(916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780



May 24, 2000

Mr. David Hayes Deputy Secretary of the Interior U.S. Department of the Interior 1849 C Street N W Ms 6217 Washington, DC 20240

Ms. Mary Nichols Secretary for Resources 1416 9th Street, Room 1311 Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Mr. Hayes and Secretary Nichols:

The purpose of this letter is to transmit our recommendation on the CALFED solution, specifically in the form of suggested modifications to the Preferred Program Alternative. This recommendation is a result of many hours of deliberation by the Bay-Delta Advisory Council. We attempt, in this letter, to reflect as much agreement as possible, however, there are statements in this letter to which certain members take exception.

The Bay-Delta Advisory Council has met continuously since June 29, 1995. The purpose of the Council is to provide recommendations to you on developing a long-term solution to address underlying causes of problems affecting the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary and its watershed public values. During the 38 meetings that the Council has met, members have provided advice to the CALFED agencies on the geographic scope of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, future governance, program objectives, solution alternatives, criteria for measuring the effectiveness of the alternatives, and the best solution alternative for implementation (as part of the NEPA/CEQA environmental documentation process). By providing you with this recommendation on the CALFED solution, we are fulfilling our responsibility, as stated in the Council's Charter.

We are providing this recommendation in the spirit of cooperation with you and the CALFED agencies. We know that you have a challenging task ahead of you as you finalize the CALFED Bay-Delta Program Programmatic EIS/EIR and craft the Record of Decision/Certification so that the Program can continue into the implementation phase. It is our intent to provide advice that will help move the CALFED agencies toward these milestones and the goals of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program.

CALFED Agencies



Recommendation on CALFED Solution May 24, 2000 Page 2

Recommendation

Summary

The Bay-Delta Advisory Council acknowledges that the CALFED Preferred Program Alternative (PPA) is programmatic and thus imbedded in it are many options for implementing the CALFED Bay-Delta Program over the next 20 to 30 years. The Bay-Delta Advisory Council thinks that the PPA as it is written is not sufficient to be a workable solution but contains the framework for an acceptable solution if modified to include more action in Stage 1 and greater specificity of actions that will ensure continuous improvement in ecosystem restoration, water supply reliability, levee system integrity and water quality. The solution must embrace implementation of many programs in each one of the elements, and a commitment to environmental justice.

General Recommendation

The Bay-Delta Advisory Council recognizes that in some important respects the federal Record of Decision (ROD)/state Certification of the CALFED Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR) can only be regarded as the selection of a preferred approach to management of the Delta and its watershed. Potential conflicts among objectives have yet to be fully analyzed and reconciled within the availability of limited resources. Uncertainties in science and technology will require flexibility, and substantial commitments should not be based on highly speculative judgements. The PPA commits to a "through-Delta" conveyance of water for export, and to the pursuit of measures to improve water quality, protection of fish, and to closing the gap between water supply and demand. The purpose of this recommendation is to suggest that CALFED commit to making the analyses that are needed (a) to develop and better refine the CALFED Solution early in the implementation process, (b) to assure that there is a carefully considered balance and integration among goals that compete for limited water and land resources, and (c) to establish the ground rules and boundaries that will govern implementation of the CALFED Solution.

Recommended ground rules include, but may not be limited to:

- a) CALFED commits to compliance with the CALFED Solution Principles.
 - Reduce Conflicts in the System Solutions will reduce major conflicts among beneficial uses of water.
 - Be Equitable Solutions will focus on solving problems in all problem areas.
 Improvements for some problems will not be made without corresponding improvements for other problems.

- Be Affordable Solutions will be implementable and maintainable within the foreseeable resources of the Program and stakeholders.
- Be Durable Solutions will have political and economic staying power and will sustain the resources they were designed to protect and enhance.
- Be Implementable Solutions will have broad public acceptance and legal feasibility, and will be timely and relatively simple to implement compared with other alternatives.
- Have No Significant Redirected Impacts Solutions will not solve problems in the Bay-Delta system by redirecting significant negative impacts, when viewed in their entirety, within the Bay-Delta or to other regions of California.
- b) Acknowledgment that as California's population continues to increase, it is expected that water deliveries and associated impacts will reach into new geographic areas and will result in new problems. Potential new problems will occur in terrestrial and aquatic habitat, both export and area of origin (including the Delta), with providing water supply and quality; and with providing land and other resource needs for each of urban, rural, social, environmental, and agricultural purposes.
- c) CALFED commits that every broad or site-specific measure for achieving CALFED goals will be analyzed technically and impartially before adoption and implementation in order to assure compliance with CALFED's principles, compatibility with other goals, avoidance of significant third party and unmitigable cumulative impacts within a given geographic area and among economic sectors, addressing related environmental justice concerns, and an integrated use of limited natural and financial resources. CALFED will create clear criteria for determining significant third party, environmental justice, and unmitigable cumulative impacts. This will be done and revisions of the plan made by a process described in the ROD/Certification.
- d) CALFED will strive to eliminate dependence on unsustainable groundwater overdraft in any region of the Central Valley and will also strive to eliminate the destructive accumulation of imported salt in soils and groundwater of the Central Valley basins south of the Delta.
- c) CALFED will identify which decisions will be made in Stage I and future stages of implementation.

f) CALFED will continue to seek and achieve environmental justice. The CALFED Bay-Delta Program and its participating agencies are committed to seeking fair treatment of people of all races, cultures, and incomes, such that no segment of the population bears a disproportionately high or adverse health, environmental or economic impact resulting from CALFED's Programs, policies or actions.

In continuing to seek environmental justice, CALFED will develop programs, policies and actions to:

- identify and evaluate the environmental, health, social, and economic effects of CALFED activities,
- · propose and commit to measures to avoid and mitigate disproportionate effects,
- seek participation from potentially impacted communities in finding alternatives or solutions to mitigate impacts,
- improve research and data collection related to the health and environment of minority and low-income populations impacted by CALFED Bay-Delta Programs,
- support outreach and education activities to improve the public's ability to
 participate in CALFED decision-making and Program implementation, including
 transparent and facile public access to data taken from all programs.

Specific Recommendations

The Council recommends to the CALFED agencies aggressive progress, from now and into implementation of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, on the following issues. This progress will lead to important future decisions on the best management of the Bay-Delta watershed, consistent with the CALFED mission, Solution Principles, and the PPA. Essential action includes the following steps:

Funding and Accountability

- Identifying performance goals and indicators and assured funding for all Program
 elements, including environmental justice actions within each program area. To be
 accountable, CALFED shall provide annual reports on budget expenditures and
 progress made on meeting Program goals to the California Legislature and Congress, as
 well as the public. The California Legislative Analyst's Office and federal General
 Accounting Office should audit the CALFED Bay-Delta Program on an annual basis
 and publish the results in a form that is easily available to the public.
- Developing long-term funding formula for all Program elements. Formula should include appropriate contributions from all beneficiaries in proportion to benefits received. Beneficiaries would be those interests who receive benefits from Program

Recommendation on CALFED Solution May 24, 2000 Page 5

projects and actions.

Decision-Making

3. Instituting a transparent decision-making process that is supported by the BDAC Governance Work Group and incorporates participation with tribes, local and environmental justice interests. The decision-making structure and process must include high-level representatives from each of the CALFED agencies, institutionalize stakeholder, local government and tribal participation and directly involve participation by the California Legislature and Congress.

BDAC acknowledges that the decision-making process will be staged and will use adaptive management as a tool to ensure informed decision-making. Adaptive management means learning and involving policy makers, scientists and the public as the process goes forward. It is defined as a process for acting deliberately under uncertainty by increasing opportunities to develop new information and redirecting management actions in a timely manner. Staged decision-making involves identifying certain actions to implement at the outset for which there is sufficient information and general agreement and developing conditions for future decisions and for moving beyond the first stage.

Water Supply Reliability and Ecosystem Restoration

- 4. Balancing Delta inflows and outflows to help recover and sustain native fish and wildlife populations (with specific emphasis on endangered species). Progress made toward achieving this goal should be linked to corresponding improvements in water quality, water supply reliability and availability for all beneficial uses. This will likely involve increasing strategic Delta outflows as additional storage capacity is developed.
- 5. Implementing the CALFED Ecosystem Restoration Plan, Environmental Water Program and Environmental Water Account to assist and strive to ensure restoration of Delta fisheries and compliance with existing laws. Establish and capitalize the Environmental Water Account with a "water budget" and avoid the taking of additional water supplies through further regulatory actions.

CALFED agencies should address, to the extent feasible, activities that will affect achievement of restoration goals, but are outside the scope of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program. Restoration will be challenging and will need to take into account continuing efforts to control established non-native species and prevent introduction of new non-native species, improve and maintain water and sediment quality, and manage ocean fisheries and water use for all beneficial uses.

- 6. Developing water use efficiency measurable, cost effective objectives for all water use sectors (including industrial) and optimizing water use efficiency for environmental, urban, rural, social and agricultural uses under all circumstances. "Optimizing" means to achieve the most efficient or best use of water use efficiency tools. Water saved through efficiency measures paid for by the local water agency should be retained by the local agency.
- 7. Identifying, consistent with CALFED Program goals, complementary benefits and appropriate links between components of water management (including storage, water use efficiency, Delta conveyance, water operations and water transfers) and other elements including environmental restoration, levee system integrity, watershed management and water quality. This will require balancing competing water quality and quantity needs with and outside the Delta.
- 8. Reaching decisions in Stage 1 to construct groundwater and surface storage, using the adaptive management approach described above. Identify in the ROD/Certification specific storage facilities to be planned and designed and timetables for completing water management studies, with the goal of reaching decisions on permitting storage and initiating construction in Stage 1. Environmental impact analyses shall appropriately address economic, environmental justice and environmental impacts and related mitigation measures. Decisions on the construction of ground and surface water storage facilities should be based on findings (supported by sound analyses and methodologies) that demonstrate that such facilities are among the most economically-efficient, environmentally-sound, equitable and just means to achieve one or more approved CALFED objectives.
- Developing a ground water management program that is implemented in cooperation
 with existing water agencies and landowners, and includes participation from the State
 of California. The purpose of the Program would be to measure use within groundwater
 basins and watersheds and to decrease groundwater overdraft and restore groundwater
 basins.
- 10. Reaching a decision on constructing the functional equivalent of the Delta Cross Channel in Stage 1 to improve in-Delta and export water quality. Stage 1 should include actions to develop and prove the technical capability of fish screens that are adaptable to the species, sites, and quantities of water being diverted. Environmental impact analyses shall appropriately address economic, social, environmental justice and environmental impacts, and related mitigation measures. Decisions on which structures to construct should be based on findings that demonstrate that such structures are among the most economically-efficient, environmentally-sound, equitable and just means to achieve one or more approved CALFED objectives.

Recommendation on CALFED Solution May 24, 2000 Page 7

> 11. Defining the plan for optimizing through-Delta conveyance in an effort to meet in-Delta and export water quality, ecosystem restoration, water conveyance goals and environmental justice. Reach agreement on the timetable for optimizing through-Delta conveyance and determining through peer-reviewed study whether its operation meets fishery, water quality and water supply reliability goals. In order to determine the effectiveness of optimized through-Delta conveyance, all major features will have to be completed and operated through a sufficient number of years to constitute a representative spectrum of water years (including below average, average, above average and transition water years).

In developing an optimum plan for through-Delta conveyance of water for export, the analyses and requirements of the plan will include but not be limited to the following.

- Through-Delta conveyance and interrelated plans will be fully analyzed and modified as necessary to comply with all of the state and federal current and future water salinity and dissolved oxygen standards.
- Through-Delta conveyance also will be optimized for compatible and balanced provision of in-Delta habitat, fish protection, native wildlife, in-Delta water quality, export water quality, protection of adequate South Delta water levels, conveyance of flood flows, and seismic risk. Local expertise, such as U.C. Extension Services, the Delta Protection Commission, Reclamation Districts, South Delta water agencies, Central and San Joaquin Flood Control Associations, farm advisors, NRCS District Conservationists, the three Delta Water Agencies, the California Central Valley Flood Control Association, the San Joaquin River Flood Control Association and CDFG Unit Managers, will be fully utilized in making this assessment.
- This optimization will include consideration of alternative ways to get Sacramento River water to the Central Delta with balanced protection of fisheries and native wildlife. The alternatives considered will include real time flow control through the Delta Cross Channel, Georgiana Slough, and Steamboat Slough, modification of flow patterns by dredging, flow control barriers, behavioral and screened control of fish. Optimization may also include a new channel from the Sacramento River to the Mokelumne channels providing that it is physically limited in capacity to not more than 4,000 cfs and can not readily be expanded in capacity.
- Study of an isolated conveyance facility should be pursued as a backup in the event that an optimized through-Delta system does not provide sufficient improvement in fisheries, water quality, and water supply reliability. This study should lead to a defined proposal that can be compared to the optimized through-Delta conveyance

regarding its potential for providing balanced improvement and protection for the environment, and in-Delta and export interests. The study must be developed through a peer-review process to ensure objective analysis.

 Conducting in Stage 1 the requisite feasibility and comparative studies for isolated conveyance, provided that there is a sincere effort to optimize through-Delta conveyance and other water quality improvement strategies.

Water quality improvement for one region or one purpose of use will not be made in a way that would degrade the desirable quality of water for another region or purpose of use. Because water quality needs vary depending on use, water transfers and/or exchanges can be made, but must be avoided if they cause or exacerbate problems of salt disposal, degrade groundwater quality, impact fisheries, increase fish contamination or cause significant redirected impacts.

New water development usually provides high quality water, and this can provide an overall water quality improvement that is not adverse to any user or purpose of use. However, manipulation of the new supply to benefit quality for a particular purpose of use may diminish the potential magnitude of the new supply. Such benefits should be funded by beneficiaries in proportion to benefits derived.

- The judgement as to whether the through-Delta conveyance system has been optimized, and the judgement as to whether it has been adequately tested must be made after all major features have been in place and operated through a sufficient number of years to constitute a representative spectrum of water years (including below average, average, above average and transition water years). This assessment must then be made by an open process that includes deliberation by all interests that are directly affected by water management in the Central Valley watershed.
- 12. Accurately identifying water supply increases from CALFED and private party actions.

CALFED should obtain from the responsible State of California agencies prompt forecasts of a range of probable water supply needs to meet the reasonable future needs for urban, rural, social, environmental, and agricultural purposes throughout the life of the CALFED plan. In addition, CALFED should cooperate with state agencies and stakeholders to promptly forecast how much water supply is needed to avoid long-term overdraft of groundwater.

This forecasting of future water demands, perhaps through the DWR Bulletin 160-03 process, should accurately describe the relationships between supply, demand and price and the wide array of ways available to meet demand.

The environmental need will be based on CALFED's proposed Ecosystem Restoration Plan. The urban need should be based on urban growth estimates with due regard to predicted and planned population centers, taking into account the results of optimized water use efficiency measures. The agricultural need should be considered to be within a range for which the lower end would maintain the average level of consumptive water use that has been available over the past decade for the production of agricultural products. The upper end of the range would maintain this level of water for consumptive use on a per capita basis over time as the population grows.

CALFED will then assess the extent that this overall need can realistically be expected to be met with existing infrastructure and with the following methods that are commensurate with the alternative cost of water development:

- (a) realistically achievable improvement in multiple use of existing supplies,
- (b) realistic improvement in water recycling by districts,
- (c) realistic recycling of stream flows, and
- (d) realistically achievable desalinization of water otherwise too salty for reuse by methods that include the disposal of salt and other water borne contaminants.

With the likelihood of probable shortages in water supply over the life of the plan, CALFED will examine the physical feasibility of developing enough increase in water supply to avoid this shortage. It will examine the most cost effective and the least environmentally damaging ways to provide the groundwater and surface storage necessary to increase supply. It will examine the environmental, social, and other costs if the supply is not provided and the water shortage is shared in a balanced manner among the environmental, urban, rural and agricultural needs. It will examine the increase in value of water that would be necessary to justify the cost of the needed additional water supply, and the lead-time necessary to increase the supply.

After these analyses are available there will be an open process of evaluating the results and determine to what degree the legislature and the electorate wish to close the gap between supply and demand versus coping with the consequences of a future shortage.

- Providing water supply reliability assurances during Stage 1.
- 14. Identifying in the ROD/Certification 1) a timetable for addressing integration of the Ecosystem Restoration Plan, other Bay-Delta restoration plans and the Environmental Water Account, 2) identifying in the ROD/certification a timetable for implementing environmental justice actions enumerated in paragraphs c) and f), including the development of environmental justice-related goals and objectives for each of CALFED's -proposed programs and dedication of appropriate funding and staffing to implement said environmental justice actions contained in paragraphs c) and f).

Recommendation on CALFED Solution May 24, 2000 Page 10

Water Operations

15. Revising state and federal water operations rules, through scientific peer review and other means, to incorporate "alarms" for elevating decisions when water quality and supply objectives, as well as fisheries objectives, are threatened.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide this recommendation and to support you in this very important endeavor. Please feel free to contact us with any questions or if clarification is needed.

Sincerely,

Mike Madigan, Chair Bay-Delta Advisory Council

Tily /

Sunne McPeak, Vice Chair Bay-Delta Advisory Council

Sune Wight MEak

cc: Steven R. Ritchie, Acting Executive Director Bay-Delta Advisory Council members Attachment to May 24, 2000

Correspondence from Mike Madigan and Sunne McPeak to Deputy Secretary of the Interior David Hayes and Secretary for Resources Mary Nichols.

In the interests of providing a timely submittal for the state/federal discussions, we are transmitting this letter to you before many Bay-Delta Advisory Council members have had an opportunity to review the recommendations and discuss them with their constituents. Listed below are Council members who support the recommendations contained in the letter. We expect that more members will express their support after they discuss them with their constituents and the organizations they represent. We will present a formal package to you and the CALFED Policy group at a later date.

Bay Delta Advisory Council members who support the May 24, 2000 recommendations from Chair Mike Madigan and Vice Chair Sunne McPeak, as of May 24, 2000:

Gene Andreuccetti California Wildfowl Association

Byron Buck California Urban Water Agencies

EZE Burts Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce

Tom Decker California Chamber of Commerce

Roger Fontes Northern California Power Association

Howard Frick Friant Water Authority/Arvin Edison

Martha Guzman United Farm Workers of America

Eric Hasseltine Contra Costa Council

Alex Hildebrand South Delta Water Agency

Stuart Pyle Kem County Water Agency

Marsha Sablan City of Firebaugh

Michael Steams San Luis Delta Mendota Water Authority

Attachment to May 24, 2000 Correspondence from Mike Madigan and Sunne McPeak Page 2

The following members have expressed conditional support:

Torri Estrada The Urban Habitat Program (will submit correspondence

at a later date)

Pietro Parravano Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations

(see attached letter)

The Honorable Bruce Babbitt U.S. Department of Interior 1849 C Street, NW Washington D.C. 20240

The Honorable Gray Davis State Capitol Building Sacramento, CA 95814

Subject: Recommendations for CALFED Record of Decision to Address Environmental Justice

Dear Interior Secretary Babbitt and Governor Davis:

It was just over a year ago that 33 community-based organizations sent you a letter raising concerns about CALFED's commitment to addressing environmental justice issues impacted by the CALFED program. We read with great interest the Framework for Action that was released on June 9, 2000. The Framework represents tremendous progress in charting a path to solve Bay-Delta water management issues in a manner that will require all stakeholders to contribute to and benefit from an array of solutions.

However, we are disappointed and concerned that the Framework does not contain explicit commitments and actions to identify and address the environmental justice implications of the CALFED program. We remain hopeful that our efforts over the last year in CALFED will be reflected in substantive integration of environmental justice into its programs and actions.

Environmental justice is the fair treatment of people of all races, cultures, and incomes with respect to the development, adoption, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. According to the EPA's Office of Environmental Justice, "fair treatment" means that no group of people, including a racial, ethnic, or socioeconomic group, should bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from the execution of federal, state, local, and tribal programs and policies. CALFED's principles include commitments to actions that reduce conflicts, are equitable, and result in no significant redirected impacts. Adherence to such principles requires a commitment to environmental justice.

CALFED's own mandate and its ultimate success requires that it effectively engage communities throughout California to ensure that they are not unfairly harmed by CALFED actions, but also that they can contribute to the solution CALFED seeks. Many of the problems that the CALFED program is meant to address, as well as the proposed and potential solutions, could have a disproportionate impact on low-income people and communities of color. Examples of impacts we have raised during our involvement in the CALFED process over the last year include, but are not limited to, the effects of water management reforms and water transfers on rural communities, including farm workers; the public health and financial impacts of ecosystem and water quality program actions on the large numbers of minorities and disadvantaged people living in urban and rural areas; and, the relationship between water quality and the subsistence fishers that are currently exposed to contaminants in the Bay-Delta waters they fish in and the fish they eat.

A year ago we argued that CALFED must meet its obligations to address existing and potential environmental justice problems for those communities in the Bay-Delta ecosystems and those impacted by Bay-Delta management. These obligations are based on federal and state laws. Executive Order 12898 and state law require that federal and state agencies conduct their programs, policies, and activities to ensure environmental justice. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 requires that federal agencies and departments may not provide funding to programs that discriminate on the basis of race, including programs that have the *effect* of subjecting individuals to discrimination and disparate impacts. California's public trust doctrine holds that public resources such as water must be managed to benefit present and future generations of Californians regardless of their status as voters or their power as economic actors.

The CALFED program must make a stronger commitment to identify, address, and mitigate existing and potential environmental justice problems and impacts. By truly embracing its own principles, CALFED's program will affirmatively address existing and potential environmental justice problems in the Bay-Delta, not simply engage itself in an extensive and reactionary mitigation program as it moves forward. During BDAC's review of CALFED's preferred program alternative, BDAC members recognized the need for CALFED to strengthen its commitment to addressing the environmental justice implications of the program. This has been strongly represented in the May 24 letter from BDAC co-chairs Mike Madigan and Sunne McPeak to David Hayes and Mary Nichols (see attached Recommendation on CALFED Solution). BDAC members supported the recommendations we presented to them and recommended that they be incorporated into the ROD, including:

- "CALFED commits that every broad or site-specific measure for achieving CALFED goals will be
 analyzed technically and impartially before adoption and implementation in order to assure
 compliance with CALFED's principles, compatibility with other goals, avoidance of significant third
 party and unmitigable cumulative impacts within a given geographic area and among economic
 sectors, addressing related environmental justice concerns, and an integrated use of limited financial
 resources. CALFED will create clear criteria for determining significant third party, environmental
 justice, and unmitigable cumulative impacts. This will be done and revisions to the plan made by a
 process described in the ROD/Certification." [Recommendation on CALFED Solution, page 3;
 emphasis added]
- "CALFED will continue to seek and achieve environmental justice. The CALFED Bay-Delta
 Program and its participating agencies are committed to seeking fair treatment of people of all races,
 cultures, and incomes, such that no segment of the population bears a disproportionately high or
 adverse health, environmental, or economic impact resulting from CALFED's programs, policies, or
 actions." [Recommendation on CALFED Solution, page 4]
- "In continuing to seek environmental justice, CALFED will develop programs, policies, and actions to: identify and evaluate the environmental, health, social, and economic effects of CALFED activities; propose and commit to measures to avoid and mitigate disproportionate effects; seek participation from potentially impacted communities in finding alternatives or solutions to mitigate impacts; improve research and data collection related to health and environment of minority and low-income populations impacted by CALFED Bay-Delta Programs; and, support outreach and education activities to improve the public's ability to participate in CALFED decision-making and Program implementation, including transparent and facile public access to data taken from all programs." [Recommendation on CALFED Solution, page 4]

Interior Secretary Babbitt and Governor Davis July 6, 2000 Page 3

- "Identifying performance goals and indicators and assured funding for all Program elements, including environmental justice actions within each program area." [Recommendation on CALFED Solution, page 4; emphasis added]
- "Identifying in the ROD/Certification a timetable for implementing environmental justice actions
 enumerated in paragraphs c) and f), including the development of environmental justice-related goals
 and objectives for each of CALFED's proposed programs and dedication of appropriate funding and
 staffing to implement said environmental justice actions contained in paragraphs c) and f)."
 [Recommendation on CALFED Solution, page 9]
- Provide for representation of environmental justice, rural, and urban constituencies in its governance and decision making structures, including those developed within program areas. This remains both a long-term and interim governance issue. [Recommendation on CALFED Solution, page 5]

Such commitment and actions should result in discrete program activities that reinforce the linkages among CALFED program objectives and promote community involvement that truly allows attainment of CALFED's overall goals. CALFED staff and members of our coalition have been working on a set of environmental justice recommendations for the Policy Group to consider and incorporate into the ROD. Examples of environmental justice programs CALFED should undertake are:

- Connecting the water quality objectives of CALFED with fish contamination and pollution issues for the subsistence fishing communities throughout the Bay and Central Valley. This could include toxic hot spots planning and clean-up, appropriate testing, monitoring, education, pollution prevention, and best management practices.
- Supporting water use efficiency actions that also provide economic and other benefits to
 disadvantaged communities by ensuring they have a role in implementing such programs. Examples
 include not only toilet retrofit program such as those undertaken by community-based organizations
 in Los Angeles, but also toxics reduction and pollution prevention programs that are linked to waterefficiency and wastewater reduction, and increased skill development for farm worker irrigators.
- Providing incentives to implement best management practices in both agricultural and urban areas to reduce discharges by engaging community actors who are actively seeking to address water quality issues through pollution prevention, monitoring, and education activities.
- Improving groundwater management through improvements in groundwater quality. The ability for
 groundwater aquifers to serve as a source of storage and supply is also reliant on groundwater quality.
 Groundwater quality improvement should engage local actors in watershed management practices as
 well as clean up and protection actions to ensure that groundwater storage and transfers do not result
 in decreased water quality for users.

These recommendations (from BDAC and CALFED staff) are not reflected in the Framework and need to be included in the forthcoming Record of Decision. A vision for a balanced solution must recognize that California's communities of color and low-income communities are part of this solution, and therefore these communities must be explicitly engaged in CALFED actions. The Framework for Action does not adequately address this need. CALFED's Record of Decision must include a strong commitment to ensure community and environmental justice interests are represented and acted upon.

Interior Secretary Babbitt and Governor Davis July 6, 2000 Page 4

Sincerely, Wellow K. Woney

Arlene Wong Pacific Institute

Kathryn Alcantar Latino Issues Forum

Josh Bradt Urban Creeks Council

Henry Clark West County Toxics Coalition

Allen Edson Environmental Science Institute

cc: David Hayes
Mary Nichols
Steve Ritchie
Eugenia Laychak
John Lowrie

Torri Estrada Urban Habitat Program

Martha Guzman United Farm Workers of America, AFL-CIO

Myrna Hayes Save San Pablo Bay

Michael Warburton Community Water Rights Project/Ecology Center



California Farm Bureau Federation

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL ADVOCACY
2300 RIVER PLAZA DRIVE. SACRAMENTO. CA 95833-3293

CAROLYN S. RICHALDSON: DIRECTOR RONALD LIBERT HENRY E. RODIGERDTS BRENDA JAHNS SCUTHWICK BECKY DELL SHEEHAN

July 19, 2000

TELEPHONE (916) 561-5662 FACSIMILE (916) 561-5691

AFTORNOTY AT LOA VIA FACSIMILE

Mike Madigan, Chair Sunne McPeak, Vice Chair Bay-Delta Advisory Council 1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, CA 95814

Re: BDAC Recommendation on the CALFED Solution

Dear Sunne and Mike:

We are writing to convey our conditional support of your May 24, 2000 letter to David Hayes and Mary Nichols regarding the BDAC Recommendation on the CALFED Solution. Our support of your May 24th letter is conditioned specifically by the following concerns:

Summary

On page 2, in the Summary, appears the statement "The Bay Delta Advisory Council thinks that the PPA as it is written is not sufficient to be a workable solution but contains the framework for an acceptable solution if modified to include more action in Stage 1 and greater specificity of actions that will ensure continuous improvement in ecosystem restoration, water supply reliability, levee system integrity and water quality." To the contrary, the PPA as it is written does not yet contain the framework for an acceptable solution. Numerous modifications are necessary, but we agree that more actions in Stage 1 and greater specificity of actions overall would help to address the inadequacies of the current environmental document.

General Recommendations

The proposed CALFED Federal Record of Decision/State Certification of the Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report is not just the selection of a preferred approach to the management of the Delta and its watershed. Rather, it is a crucial planning document that should provide sufficient information and guidance to inform the public and ensure those charged with its implementation have clearly assessed both the objectives and the potential consequences of actions to be implemented by the CALFED

Mike Madigan, Chair Sunne McPeak, Vice Chair July 19, 2000 Page 2

program. While we agree that "uncertainties in science and technology will require flexibility, and substantial commitments should not be based on highly speculative judgments," there are elements missing from the existing document that should be addressed prior to the ROD/Certification. Along those lines, we agree with your statement that, "CALFED will create clear criteria for determining significant third-party, environmental justice, and unmitigable cumulative impacts. This will be done and revisions of the plan made by a process described in the ROD/Certification." No such criteria currently exist in the draft environmental document. We will certainly be looking for these clear criteria when the final document is distributed for review and comment.

Specific Recommendations

We focus on Item 14, which specifies things that need to be identified in the ROD/Certification. We would add items that we have previously asked CALFED to identify, discuss, and specify criteria for resolution of those matters. Specifically, we refer you to our closing comments in our memorandum to BDAC, dated March 27, 2000 (copy attached).

Overall, we agree you have done a commendable job of trying to meld myriad concerns and sentiments into a coherent message for CALFED staff and administrators. While we may quarrel with specific use of language in certain areas, the concepts conveyed in the May 24th letter are consistent with a desire to reach consensus on a Bay/Delta solution that allows all interests to move forward on a cooperative and equal basis.

I would like to congratulate you on making significant progress in approaching BDAC consensus since I joined the discussion as a BDAC member representing the California Farm Bureau Federation in May of 1999. I do not think any two other people could have done a better job.

Sincerely,

BRENDA JAHNS SOUTHWICK

BJS:mo
Enclosure
Whet Tegal WP60'Brends'CALFED'McPeak and Madigan.doc

cc: Steve Ritchie, Acting Executive Director, CALFED BDAC Members



CALIFORNIA FARM BUREAU FEDERATION

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL ADVOCACY 2300 RIVER PLAZA DRIVE, SACRAMENTO, CA 95833-3293

CAROLYN S. RICHARDSON, DIRECTOR RONALD LIEBERT HENRY E. RODEGERDTS BRENDA TAHNS SOUTHWICK BECKY DELL SHEEHAN ATTORNEYS AT LAW

TELEPHONE (916) 561-5662 FACSIMILE (916) 561-5691

TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM

-VIA FACSIMILE-

TO:

EUGENIA LAYCHAK, BDAC COORDINATOR

FROM:

BRENDA JAHNS SOUTHWICK,

CFBF Representative for the Bay-Delta Advisory Council

DATE:

March 27, 2000

SUBJECT: Proposed Preferred Alternative and Draft Motion on

Preferred Alternative

Enclosed are the Farm Bureau's comments on this subject, as requested. Sorry we were a tad late.



CALIFORNIA FARM BUREAU FEDERATION

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL ADVOCACY 2300 RIVER PLAZA DRIVE. SACRAMENTO. CA 95833-3293

CAROLYN S. RICHARDSON: DIRECTOR RONALD LIEBERT HENRY E. RODIGERDTS BRENDA JAHNS SOUTHWICK BECKY DELL SHEEHAN ALTORNIUS AT LAW

March 27, 2000

TELEPHONE (916) 561-5662 FACSIMILE (916) 561-5691

Mike Madigan, Chair Sunne McPeak, Vice Chair Bay-Delta Advisory Council 1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, CA 95814

Re

Proposed Preferred Alternative and Draft Motion on Preferred Alternative

Dear Mr. Madigan:

The California Farm Bureau Federation ("Farm Bureau") appreciates this opportunity to provide you with comments regarding the Draft Motion on the Proposed Preferred Alternative ("PPA").

We acknowledge the responsibility of the Bay-Delta Advisory Council ("BDAC") to "recommend the best solution alternative for implementation by the appropriate agencies, as part of the NEPA/CEQA environmental documentation process," pursuant to the BDAC charter. We certainly share your frustration with the broad nature of the PPA. Our frustration is compounded by our disappointment that CALFED administrators seem to be unable to articulate a clear sense of direction when it comes to action (as opposed to process).

On the other hand, the Farm Bureau continues to endorse the CALFED Bay-Delta Program Mission Statement, Objectives and Solution Principles, stated in the June 1999 Revised Phase II Report as follows:

The mission of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program is to develop a long-term comprehensive plan that will restore ecological health and improve water management for beneficial uses of the Bay-Delta system.

CALFED developed the following objectives for a solution:

- Provide good water quality for all beneficial uses.
- Improve and increase aquatic and terrestrial habitats and improve ecological functions in the Bay-Delta

> to support sustainable populations of diverse and valuable plant and animal species.

 Reduce the mismatch between Bay-Delta water supplies and current and projected beneficial uses dependent on the Bay-Delta system.

 Reduce the risk to land use and associated economic activities, water supply, infrastructure and the ecosystem from catastrophic breaching of Delta levees.

In addition, any CALFED solution must satisfy the following solution principles:

- Reduce Conflicts in the System Solutions will reduce major conflicts among beneficial uses of water.
- Be Equitable Solutions will focus on solving problems in all problem areas. Improvements for some problems will not be made without corresponding improvements for other problems.

 Be Affordable Solutions will be implementable and maintainable within the foreseeable resources of the Program and stakeholders.

 Be Durable Solutions will have political and economic staying power and will sustain the resources they were designed to protect and enhance.

 Be Implementable Solutions will have broad public acceptance and legal feasibility, and will be timely and relatively simple to implement compared with other alternatives.

 Have No Significant Redirected Impacts Solutions will not solve problems in the Bay-Delta system by redirecting significant negative impacts, when viewed in their entirety, within the Bay-Delta or to other regions of California.

The Farm Bureau's review of the DPEIS/EIR compels us to conclude that CALFED's Preferred Program Alternative fails to adhere to its mission and conform to these stated objectives and solution principles.

For these reasons, we cannot endorse the PPA as currently written. But we do have the following comments on the Proposed Motion.

- We agree with the recommendation for "aggressive progress" on these matters as amended:
 - Guaranteed funding for ecosystem restoration shall not be exempt from annual appropriations processes (must ensure maximum accountability and transparency).
 - Guaranteed Delta outflows for fish populations must be tied to corresponding improvements in (1) ocean fishery conditions as they affect inland population returns, and (2) water supply reliability and availability for all beneficial uses.
 - Optimize water use efficiency for environmental, urban and agricultural uses under all circumstances (e.g., ecosystem restoration, storage development, etc.)
 - Decisions made regarding storage and conveyance facilities should include completion of permitting relevant to these facilities. Moreover, financing formulae must include all water users — environmental, urban and agricultural — with respect to payment by beneficiaries.
- We agree with the Preamble Proposal by Alex Hildebrand specifically on the following issues:
- Conflicts among objectives have yet to be analyzed and balanced within the availability of limited resources. Uncertainties in science and technology will require flexibility, but substantial commitments should not be based on highly speculative judgments.
- CALFED commits to compliance with the Mission statement that "Solutions will solve problems in all problem areas. Improvement for some problems will not be made without corresponding improvement for other problems," and CALFED will avoid "redirected impacts." In this context "problem areas" are now understood to include, for example, both terrestrial and aquatic habitat; both export and area of origin (including the Delta) water supply and quality; land and other resource needs for each of urban, environmental, and agricultural purposes as the population grows, etc.. More adequate water quality, for example, for one purpose or region of use does not substitute for less adequate water quality for another purpose or region of use.
- CALFED pledges that every broad or site specific measure for achieving a CALFED goal will be analyzed technically and impartially before adoption and implementation in order to assure compliance with CALFED's principles, compatibility with other goals, avoidance of third party and cumulative impacts, and for a balanced use

of limited natural and financial resources. This will be done and revisions of the plan made by a process covered elsewhere in the ROD.

- In providing for the needs of California's environment and growing population over the lifespan of the plan, CALFED will not rely on depletion of natural soil and groundwater resources.
- Water quality improvement for one region or purpose of use will not be made in a way that would degrade the desirable quality of water for another region or purpose of use. However, the water quality that is desirable differs for different uses. Water trades can, therefore, provide a net benefit, but must be avoided if they cause or exacerbate problems of salt disposal, degrade groundwater quality, or reduce the opportunity for multiple use or reuse of water by parties other than the transferor.

New water development usually provides high quality water, and this can provide an overall water quality improvement which is not adverse to any user or purpose of use. However, manipulation of the new supply to benefit quality for a particular purpose of use may diminish the potential magnitude of the new supply. The use of new supplies will not be made in ways that reduce the potential for narrowing the gap between supply and demand.

We would add the following as Implementation Issues that are important to the Farm Bureau:

Specifically, the Farm Bureau insists CALFED prepare for public scrutiny and agency decision-making the following documents:

- An agricultural resources mitigation protocol to address any redirection of land or water to non-agricultural uses;
- 2. A cumulative impacts analysis protocol to address the practices and procedures that (a) will ensure maximum collaboration and coordination among CALFED member agencies and stakeholders; and (b) will spell out performance milestones by which CALFED will measure how projects and programs are contributing to meeting the Mission Statement, Objectives and Solution Principles as reiterated above.

Protocol: a) a signed document containing a record of the points on which agreement has been reached by negotiating parties preliminary to a final treaty or compact . . . (Webster's New World Dictionary, Second College Ed., (1970), David Guralnik, Editor.)

 An assurances package (see Exhibit F), that can be incorporated into the Record of Decision for implementation of the Ecosystem Restoration Program Plan and the Multispecies Conservation Strategy in reference to their effects on agricultural resources.

To the extent these Implementation Issues are specifically included in any revised PPA, we would, of course, be delighted to revisit the matter of endorsement.

Sincerely

BRENDA JAHNS SOUTHWICK

BJS:mo Attachment

VSERVER1/SYS/SHAREDULEGAL/WP60/Brenda/CALFED/Preferred Program Alternative Comments 1.doc

PRELIMINARY DRAFT FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

CALFED BAY-DELTA PROGRAM MULTI-SPECIES CONSERVATION STRATEGY

Proposed Assurances for Cooperating Landowners, Local Agencies, and Other Private Interests

It is anticipated that CALFED will establish some type of governance structure and an assured revenue stream to fund ecosystem restoration and conservation activities in future years. A multi-species conservation strategy is critical to the successful governance and financing of conservation and restoration activities. The following outlines a suggested assurances program to be included in the Record of Decision and any other documents approving the Program for the landowners, public agencies and other private organizations whose active participation and collaboration with CALFED will be essential for the success of a multi-species conservation strategy. The assurances program provides the critical avenue through which ecosystem conservation and restoration can occur in harmony with the needs of landowners, counties, local agencies, and other private interests.

- 1. General Conservation Program. These assurances would apply to landowners who allow restoration projects on their lands, who own/farm lands that are within a reasonable radius (depending on species) of a wildlife refuge or restoration project, or who are within a watershed that is being restored (e.g., Battle Creek). These assurances would apply to local public agencies (typically special districts, but could include counties or cities) with restoration projects within their boundaries or located where those restoration activities could affect the operations of the local public agency. Finally, the assurances would also apply to mutual water companies or other private organizations (generally referred to as "other private interests") that wish to participate in conservation or restoration activities or whose operations might be affected by such activities.
 - Assurances to Landowners/Local Public Agencies/Other Private Interests.
 - Voluntary Participation. Participation in the CALFED Bay-Delta
 Program shall be strictly voluntary. Landowners, local public agencies or
 other private interests may withdraw at any time and shall not suffer any

penalty or disincentive for withdrawing from the Program. Withdrawing landowners, local public agencies, or other private interests shall not be required to mitigate for their withdrawal or be deemed to have taken members of a covered species as a result of their withdrawal from the Program.

- ii. Incremental Costs Borne by CALFED. The incremental costs to a landowner, local public agency, or other private interest of participating in CALFED activities shall be borne by CALFED agencies. Incremental costs will be defined by comparing expenditures by the landowner, local public agency, or other private interest prior to a decision to participate in CALFED activities with the expenditures by the landowner, local public agency, or other private interest after a decision to participate in CALFED activities. Incremental costs are not to be based, in any way, on a concept of forcing a landowner, local public agency, or other private interest to pay for past habitat degradation.
- iii. Private Property Rights. All parties will fully respect private property rights of landowners. CALFED personnel will not enter upon private lands without the express permission of the landowner or manager, save in cases of bona fide emergencies.
- iv. Confidentiality. All information provided by a landowner relating to the implementation of the Program will be kept strictly confidential and shall not be subject to disclosure under either the Freedom of Information Act or the Public Records Act. To the extent that appropriate exemptions under either statute do not extend to information provided by landowners to CALFED agencies, CALFED and its member agencies agree to use their best efforts to seek legislation that would enact such exemptions. In addition, waiver of this right to confidentiality shall not be a condition for landowners to participate in the Program.
- v. Right to Farm. Landowners participating in the Program (and their neighbors) will be able to modify their cultural practices (including changing cropping patterns) freely, as long as they are engaged in routine and ongoing agricultural activities. For purposes of the CALFED program, "routine and ongoing agricultural activities" shall include all activities undertaken on a farm or ranch for the purposes of producing any plant or animal product for commercial purposes, the use of land for open space or passive recreational purposes, or the idling of land for conservation or other similar purposes.
- vi. Monitoring. Monitoring and site-specific surveys of the results of the Program will occur in the manner that is least intrusive to the landowner in

question. The landowner, local public agency, or other private interest may undertake self-reporting of progress, may retain his/her own biologists to perform such work, may permit agency personnel to conduct monitoring or site-specific surveys, or may work with the agencies to develop a reasonable monitoring program or site-specific surveys.

- vii. Incidental Take Authorization. Landowners, local public agencies, or other private interests participating in the Program (and their neighbors) will be given incidental take authority under section 10 of the federal Endangered Species Act for the incidental or accidental take of covered species, provided that the take is the result of routine and ongoing agricultural activities or results from inadvertent or ordinary negligent acts that occur on a farm or ranch in the course of routine and ongoing agricultural activities. In the case of local public agencies or other private interests, incidental take authority will extend to the routine and ongoing activities of that agency or company
- viii. Liability Protection. CALFED and/or its member agencies agree to indemnify, defend, and hold landowners, local public agencies, and other private interests barmless for any losses that may occur as a result of a landowner, local public agency, or other private interest allowing restoration activities on private or agency property.
- ix. In-Lieu Fees. CALFED and its member agencies recognize that local governments depend upon property taxes, special assessments, property fees, and other similar financing mechanisms to provide operating revenues. In connection with any lands that are acquired for restoration purposes, CALFED and its member agencies agree to pay in-lieu fees to local public agencies (including cities, counties and special districts) that are equal to the payments made by the private landowner prior to public acquisition.
- x. No Criminal or Civil Penalties. CALFED, its member agencies, and the United States and the State of California all agree that they will not seek criminal or civil remedies against participating landowners (or their neighbors), local public agencies, or other private interests for routine and ongoing agricultural activities (as described above) or activities that are authorized by the Program or for local public agencies or other private interests' routine and ongoing activities. Such activities would include, but are not limited to, the routine operation and maintenance of levees and other flood protection facilities and the construction, operation and maintenance of fish screens, weirs, or other similar facilities intended to protect or enhance aquatic species.

Net Conservation Benefit. CALFED and its member agencies recognize XI. that it is important to offer landowners, local public agencies, and other private interests incentives to participate fully and actively in the restoration activities proposed by CALFED. To this end, landowners. local public agencies, and other private interests participating with CALFED will not be subject to the typical mitigation requirements established under the federal or California endangered species acts for impacts on listed species. Instead, as long as these parties' projects result in a net conservation benefit, these parties will not be subject to the typical mitigation requirements. Net conservation benefits include, but are not limited to, the reduction of habitat fragmentation rates; the maintenance. restoration, or enhancement of habitats; an increase in habitat connectivity: the maintenance or increase of population numbers or distribution; the reduction of the effects of catastrophic events; the establishment of buffers for protected areas; and the establishment of areas to test and develop new and innovative conservation strategies. The determination of net conservation benefit shall be made based on the best available scientific and commercial information by technical advisory committees composed of biologists representing landowners, private organizations, and local, state and federal agencies. Net conservation benefits include circumstances where a proposed project has minor adverse impacts on one or more species but has significant beneficial impacts on one or more other species.

For instance, suppose District X wishes to construct a fish screen. As part of that project, it will take a certain number of other listed or candidate species. If the net conservation benefits – taken as a whole – of screening exceed the losses of other listed or candidate species, the District will not need to engage in any mitigation for the construction of the fish screen. Or, suppose that an agency wishes to build a number of small flood control facilities that will take listed or candidate species in conjunction with the construction of new riparian or wetlands habitat. Finally, suppose that the construction of small flood control facilities mentioned above would have minor impacts on a number of listed or candidate species but the habitat creation would provide significant benefits to other listed or candidate species. As long as the proposed program – taken as a whole – yields a net conservation benefit, the program will not need to mitigate for its acknowledged adverse impacts on certain listed or candidate species.

xii. Other Permits and Activities. CALFED and its member agencies recognize that they issue a large number of permits that regulate the activities of individuals, public agencies or mutual water companies. For instance (and without limitation), CALFED agencies issue permits under section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act, sections 401 and 404 of the Clean Water Act, the California Endangered Species Act, and sections 1601 and 1603 of the California Fish and Game Code. Each of these permits that is issued in connection with activities intended to implement the CALFED Bay-Delta Program will incorporate all of the assurances contained in this policy. In addition, CALFED and its member agencies are engaged in a wide variety of other activities that are intended to assist in implementing the conservation strategy (e.g., activities implementing the Central Valley Project Improvement Act). These activities will also be carried out in a manner consistent with this assurances policy.

Assurances to CALFED Agencies.

- Landowners. Participating landowners will not interfere with restoration
 activities on their lands or on neighboring lands. Landowners will, to the
 extent reasonably practicable and consistent with their other use(s) of their
 property, facilitate restoration activities on their lands.
- ii. Local Public Agencies and Other Private Interests. Participating local public agencies and other private interests will not interfere with restoration activities within their jurisdiction. Local public agencies and other private interests will, to the extent reasonably practicable and consistent with their other activities, facilitate restoration activities on lands within their jurisdiction.
- 2. Special Assurances for Levee Maintenance and Repair. These special assurances would apply to individuals and local flood control districts (reclamation districts, levee districts, special act districts, and others) that operate and maintain flood control works. These assurances would also apply to the State of California when it undertakes to operate or maintain levees in the Central Valley. These assurances refine the general discussion of assurances that would apply to all CALFED activities.
 - Assurances to Flood Control Districts.
 - Incremental Costs Borne by CALFED. The incremental costs to an individual or local public agency of levee maintenance and repair activities shall be borne by CALFED agencies, as described above.
 - ii. Liability Protection. CALFED and/or its member agencies agree to indemnify, defend, and hold individuals and local public agencies harmless for any losses that may occur as a result of an individual or local public agency allowing restoration activities. This indemnification would include, but would not be limited to: (1) recreational activities (e.g., waterskiers or jet skis), (2) impacts on channel capacity or channel

roughness, (3) erosion due to plantings.

- Priority of Flood Control Activities. Individuals and local public agencies
 with responsibility for flood protection will be able to engage in all
 activities necessary for the proper operation and maintenance of flood
 control facilities and so will fulfill their responsibilities to protect public
 safety.
- iv. Incidental Take Authorization. Individuals and local public agencies participating in the Program will be given incidental take authority under section 10 for the incidental or accidental take of covered species, provided that the take is the result of the routine and ongoing activities of that agency. Authorized practices for flood protection will be specified in a revision of the Corps of Engineers' operation and maintenance manual.
- v. Net Conservation Benefit. Projects proposed by individuals and flood control districts would be evaluated under the net conservation benefit principles described above. For instance, a district proposing to widen its levee in conjunction with the creation of shaded riverine aquatic habitat would qualify for the net conservation benefit principle.
- b. Assurances to CALFED Agencies. Participating individuals and local public agencies will not interfere with restoration activities within their jurisdiction. Individuals and local public agencies will, to the extent reasonably practicable and consistent with their other activities, facilitate restoration activities on lands within their jurisdiction.

Special Assurances for Fish Screen Program.

These special assurances would apply to water diverters who might install fish screens to protect listed species in the Central Valley and Delta. These assurances refine the general discussion of assurances that would apply to all CALFED activities.

Assurances to Diverters.

- No Change in Diversions. Diverters participating in the Program will not be required to change the magnitude, location or timing of diversions. The construction of a fish screen shall be accomplished in the manner that minimizes impacts on the diverter. CALFED will, if necessary, construct temporary diversion works.
- No Surprises. In the event that changes may be required in the fish screen after construction due to new listed species or new information about

covered species, the diverter shall be protected under the "no surprises" policy.

- iii. Incidental Take Authorization. Diverters participating in the Program will be given incidental take authority under section 10 of the federal Endangered Species Act and under the California Endangered Species Act for the incidental or accidental take of covered species, provided that the take is the result of the routine and ongoing activities of that diverter.
- iv. Incremental Costs Borne by CALFED. The incremental costs to a diverter from the fish screening program shall be borne by CALFED agencies.
- v. Net Conservation Benefit. The net conservation benefit principle would apply to fish screening projects in the manner described above in the context of the general conservation program.
- vi. Liability Protection. CALFED and/or its member agencies agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the diverter harmless for any losses that may occur as a result of the diverter agreeing to participate in the Program.
- Assurances to CALFED Agencies.
 - Agreement to Screen Diversions. At such time as CALFED deems appropriate, CALFED will undertake to screen the diversion at its own cost.
 - Participation in Screening. Diverters will, to the extent reasonably
 practicable and consistent with their other activities, facilitate screening
 activities on lands within their service area.
- 4. Implementation. The assurances program will be implemented by a series of implementing agreements. These agreements may be of two types: programmatic agreements between CALFED and local public agencies or specific agreements between CALFED and individual landowners. In the case of programmatic agreements, it would be anticipated that the local public agency would then enter into subagreements with individual landowners. Implementing agreements would be entered into under the authority of the "no surprises" policy and "safe harbors" draft policy, as well as the federal government's general conservation authority under section 10(a).

In order to facilitate implementation of the CALFED program and simultaneously protect local interests, CALFED should establish local advisory bodies composed of specified representatives of local, state and federal agencies, water suppliers, landowners, and other interested parties. These local advisory bodies would be appointed by county boards of

supervisors and would function in the same manner as the SB 1086 Sacramento River Advisory Council.



1331 Concord Avenue P.O. Box H20 Concord, CA 94524 (925) 688-8000 FAX (925) 688-8122

Directors

Joseph L. Campbell
President
James Pretti
Vice President
Elizabeth R. Anello
Bette Boatmun
Noble O. Elcenko, D.C.

Walter J. Bishop General Manager July 25, 2000

To:

Ms. Eugenia Laychak BDAC Coordinator

CALFED Bay-Delta Program 1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, CA 95814

From:

Greg Gartrell Gary Bobker Jason Peltier

Subject: Future Ecosystem Roundtable Meetings

The memorandum from Mr. Madigan, Chair of the Bay-Delta Advisory Committee, requested an indication of the meetings through January 1, 2004 that would require subsequent actions by the BDAC. This subject was discussed at the July 19, 2000 meeting of the Ecosystem Roundtable.

The Ecosystem Roundtable will be making formal recommendations on project approvals in early November 2000. These recommendations will be forwarded to the BDAC. Under the planned review and approval process, the projects will be recommended to the Ecosystem Roundtable in October 2000, with a subsequent 30-day comment period; with final recommendation by the Roundtable in early November. No other formal actions requiring subsequent action by the BDAC were identified.

cc: Mike Madigan, Chair, BDAC

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

714/744 P Street P.O. BOX 942732 SACRAMENTO, CA 94234-7320 (916) 322-2308



AUG 0 1 2000

CALFED Bay-Delta Program

July 28, 2000

Ms. Eugenia Laychak Bay Delta Advisory Council Coordinator CALFED Bay-Delta Program 1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Ms. Laychak:

This is in response to the memorandum from Mike Madigan, Chair, Bay-Delta Advisory Council (DAC) in which he requested information on possible actions by the Delta Drinking Water Council (DDWC) for the remainder of the calendar year. In particular Mr. Madigan asked if the DDWC planned to meet during that time as a matter of existing policy or whether it will be developing policies or other recommendations that will require action from the BDAC. He also asked that if DDWC were planning to forward items for BDAC consideration, the timeframe be estimated.

DDWC plans to meet in late September or early October to develop the process that DDWC will use to select and prioritize the Drinking Water Projects to be carried out pursuant to the CALFED Framework of Action. In addition, DDWC may complete an assessment of the first group of projects. If that assessment is completed, DDWC will submit its recommendation on these projects to BDAC for its consideration before January 1, 2001.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (916) 322-2308.

Sincerely,

David P. Spath, Ph.D., P.E., Chief Division of Drinking Water and Environmental Management

cc: Steve Ritchie, Executive Director CALFED Bay-Delta Program 1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, CA 95814



1416 Ninth Street, Saint 1155 Sacramento, California 95814

(916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780 http://calfed.ca.gov

August 28, 2000

Mike Madigan, Chair Bay-Delta Advisory Council 1416 Ninth Street, Room 1155 Sacramento, California 95814

Dear Mr. Madigan:

This letter is in response to your memo of June 30, 2000 regarding future Governance Work Group meetings.

At its January 21, 1999 meeting, the Bay-Delta Advisory Council charged the Governance Work Group with assisting the Council and CALFED Bay-Delta Program in developing the CALFED Governance Plan and providing advice to the Council and CALFED Bay-Delta Program on long-term and interim governance issues. The Plan is part of the Final Programmatic EIS/EIR.

At this point, CALFED governance issues are the subject of pending State legislation; therefore, the related discussions have shifted to the Legislature and involve a broader group of constituents than those who attended our Work Group meetings. The Work Group has fulfilled its charge and as co-chairs of the Work Group, we do not anticipate the need for more Work Group meetings.

We have enjoyed serving as co-chairs and thank you and the Council for the opportunity to lead the Work Group in its important work. We appreciated the enlightening discussions we had with the Work Group members, Program staff, and stakeholders, which we hope resulted in a better plan and focused, informed dialogue by the Council.

Please feel free to contact us with any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

ZE Burts, Co-Chair

Governance Work Group

Governance Work Group

cc:

Governance Work Group members

Kate Hansel, Assistant Director of Policy and Finance Eugenia Laychak, Bay-Delta Advisory Council Coordinator

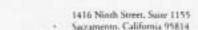
CALFED Agencies

California The Resources Agency Department of Fish and Game Department of Water Resources The Reclamation Board California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board Department of Food and Agriculture Delra Protection Commission

Federal

Environmental Protection Agency Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Reclamation U.S. Geological Survey Bureau of Land Management U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service U.S. Forest Service Department of Commerce National Marine Fisheries Service Western Area Power Administration





(916) 657-2666 FAX (916) 654-9780 http://calfed.ca.gov

August 18, 2000

Mr. Mike Madigan, Chair Bay Delta Advisory Council CALFED Bay-Delta Program 1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, CA 95814

Ms. Eugenia Laychak BDAC Coordinator CALFED Bay-Delta Program 1416 Ninth Street, Suite 1155 Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Mr. Madigan and Ms. Laychak:

Robert Meacher and I are writing this letter in response to your request for feedback on the plans of the Watershed Work Group to continue its work on behalf of CALFED and that we highlight specific issues that should be brought to the attention of the Bay-Delta Advisory Council (BDAC).

At our regularly scheduled Watershed meeting on July 21, we asked the Work Group participants for their advice on the additional tasks that need to be completed by the Work Group. About 50 members of the Watershed Work Group attended this meeting.

The overwhelming response of the participants was to affirm both the need for the Work Group's continuation and their commitment to attend future meetings. Short-term tasks identified by the Work Group include the completion of the Watershed grant program "RFP" package, development of criteria for evaluation of the integration and multiple benefits of CALFED projects, participation in the project selection process for CALFED Watershed Program funds, and creation of strategies for conducting public outreach and involving rural/environmental justice/tribal issues into CALFED. Please see the attached minutes from our meeting for a full listing of near term and future tasks.

CALFED Agencies

California The Resources Agency Department of Fish and Game Department of Water Resources The Reclamation Board California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board Department of Food and Agriculture Delta l'inrection Commission

Federal

Environmental Protection Agency Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Reclamation. U.S. Geological Survey Bureau of Land Management U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service U.S. Forest Service Department of Commerce National Marine Fisheries Service Western Area Power Administration

Mr. Mike Madigan Ms. Eugenia Laychak August 18, 2000 Page Two

We also anticipate that the Watershed Work Group will want to return to BDAC with the results from our discussions about the inclusion of rural/environmental justice/tribal issues in CALFED as well as the development of strategies for integrating the CALFED programs. Discussion of the Watershed Program RFP and decision making process for Watershed Program funds are other important issues that will need BDAC attention. We would be very pleased to have an opportunity to make a second presentation to BDAC to highlight the Work Group's activities and accomplishments. We would recommend that such a meeting be scheduled for the fall (late October, early November).

Finally, Robert and I want to thank you and the Bay-Delta Advisory Council for creating the Watershed Work Group as well as giving us the opportunity to co-chair this Group. It has been a wonderful experience. We are very proud of the work that we have accomplished and the many contributions that the Watershed Work Group has made to CALFED. We look forward to continuing this work through the coming year.

Sincerely,

Robert Meacher Supervisor, Plumas County For:

but Merchen

Martha Davis

Executive Assistant, Inland Empire Utilities Agency

Attachment

cc:

CALFED Policy Group

BDAC Watershed Work Group

CALFED BAY-DELTA WATERSHED PROGRAM

BDAC Watershed Work Group Meeting Summary

Meeting Date:

Friday, July 21, 2000

Meeting Location:

Jones & Stokes 2600 V Street

Sacramento, CA

Meeting Attendees: See Attachment A

Introductions

Watershed Work Group (Work Group) Co-Chairs Robert Meacher and Martha Davis began the meeting with introductions. A list of attendees (Attachment A) and meeting handouts (Attachment B) are included with this summary.

Agenda Review

Ms. Davis reviewed the agenda with the Work Group. The morning agenda items included a review of the Work Group's accomplishments to date and a discussion of the future role of BDAC. Ms. Davis explained that these agenda items were prompted by a letter she and Mr. Meacher received from Mike Madigan, chair of BDAC. The letter requested that the Work Group provide information on additional tasks that need to be conducted. The Work Group was also asked to highlight any specific issues that should be brought to the attention of BDAC members. Ms. Davis explained that she thought this would be a good time to review Work Group accomplishments, discuss short-term tasks, and consider the group's future role. The letter will, in part, create a record of the Work Group's accomplishments and outline the future tasks. Ms. Davis will use the feedback from the meeting's discussion to draft the reply letter with Mr. Meacher and John Lowrie (Watershed Program manager).

Watershed Work Group Discussion

Where the Work Group Has Been

Mr. Meacher began the discussion by providing a historical perspective on the Work Group. He explained that a BDAC meeting addressing watershed issues was held in Redding in April 1998. The meeting was well attended and generated considerable support for the formation of a watershed work group. The first Work Group meeting was held in August 1998 and has since drawn a remarkable level of participation.

What the Work Group Has Accomplished

Ms. Davis began a discussion regarding the accomplishments of the Work Group by pointing out three notable achievements. First, she explained that the Watershed Work Group helped to



shape and develop the Watershed Program within 1 year. This is quite an accomplishment because most of the other Common Programs had 2 to 3 years to develop their programs. Second, the Work Group helped CALFED to consider the benefits that a broad geographic scope can bring to the solution area. The Work Group also encouraged CALFED to view the Bay-Delta as a whole watershed and take a watershed approach to addressing problems. Third, the Work Group has brought together a broad array of stakeholders. These stakeholders have worked together to weave a vision of a watershed approach for CALFED that is inclusive and tries to integrate not only the different constituencies, but the different issues that CALFED is addressing through a watershed approach. Ms. Davis noted that she was particularly pleased that environmental justice and tribal issues have been discussed.

Other achievements noted by the Work Group included the following:

- The Work Group is a model that proves that inclusive and consensus-based groups can get things done in a timely manner.
- The Work Group meetings provide a forum to gather and share information and be informed
 of watershed issues throughout the state.
- The Work Group has a problem solving focus.
- As the Work Group has interacted with the Watershed Program's Interagency Watershed Advisory Team (IWAT), the watershed groups and agency representatives have built partnerships.
- The Work Group has helped to change the nature of the Watershed Program from an "element" of CALFED to an approach to be used by CALFED as a whole.
- The Work Group has helped to bring recognition that many small scale projects can be just as beneficial as a few large projects.
- The Work Group has emphasized the importance of local people and communities working in the watershed.
- The Work Group has been the only consistent forum to learn and teach others about their own watersheds and to exchange information.
- Meetings of the Work Group enable individuals to share success stories and lessons learned from other watershed groups.
- The Work Group has helped to discard the north/south watershed view and create a more holistic watershed view.
- The Work Group meetings provide a forum to address environmental justice and tribal issues.



Areas of Improvement for the Work Group

Ms. Davis asked the group members if they had any comments on areas in which the Work Group needed to improve. One meeting participant stated that the Work Group meetings need to include more watershed coordinators and others who are working "on the ground." Outreach is needed to convince these individuals that their participation is important. Other participants noted that more involvement is needed from water agencies who have water rights, and Southern California watershed representatives. It was also suggested that the Work Group needs to better integrate with the other Common Programs.

Status of the Work Group

The discussion then turned to the present state of both the Watershed Program and CALFED as a whole. Mr. Lowrie announced that the final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR) was posted on the CALFED website at 11:00 a.m. today. There will not be a formal review and comment period, but there will be a 30-day waiting period before the Record of Decision is signed (this is expected to occur August 25, 2000). This 30-day period is not a second public or agency review and comment period. However, any comments received during this 30-day period will be forwarded to CALFED decision makers for their consideration. The agencies are not required to respond formally to those comments.

Mr. Lowrie further explained that much of the contents of the Framework for Action (Framework) are included in the final Programmatic EIS/EIR in some shape or form. However, there may be some aspects that are not defined clearly. For example, the long-term governance structure is not clearly defined in the document because it is still under development and will require legislation.

Regarding funding, Mr. Lowrie explained that the state's general fund appropriation process is complete. Governor Davis has signed the appropriations bill, which allocates \$20 million for implementation of the Watershed Program. However, the Watershed Program is not authorized to spend these funds at this time. Authorization will come through a trailer bill that is still being drafted. It is speculated that Senator Burton is authoring this trailer bill. Mr. Lowrie added that the Watershed Program staff is working under the assumption that authorization will come through in a timely manner. Therefore, staff is currently developing a Request for Proposals (RFP) process to make funds available for community watershed projects. It is anticipated that the RFP will be released in early October of this year.

Status of BDAC

Eugenia Laychak (CCPDR/CALFED) briefly explained the premise and function of BDAC. BDAC was formed in 1995 to provide advice in the planning process for CALFED. This group of representative stakeholders was formed under the Federal Advisory Committee Act and operates under a federal charter. To date, BDAC has provided advice on the geographic scope, CALFED objectives, solution alternatives, evaluation criteria for CALFED solutions, CALFED governance (both short-term and long-term), and priorities for implementation. In addition, members of BDAC have worked together to develop a recommendation of the CALFED solution. On May 24, 2000, a formal recommendation on the CALFED solution was submitted to the CALFED Policy Group on behalf of BDAC. The recommendation is available for viewing



at the CALFED web site: http://calfed.ca.gov.

Ms. Laychak also provided clarification regarding the rumors that BDAC has dissolved. She explained that although BDAC is not planning on meeting again in the near future, the federal charter is valid until July 2001. The Secretary of Interior may dissolve BDAC if he sees fit, although he is not expected to do so. Ms. Laychak was asked what would happen to the Work Group if BDAC dissolves. She explained that officially the Work Group would dissolve as well. However, the federal agencies realize the importance of all the BDAC work groups and it is very doubtful that this would occur. Ms. Laychak stated that it is likely that BDAC and the work groups will stay in place at least until a new form of advisory council is formed under the interim CALFED governance structure. Ms. Davis added that a permanent governance structure must be authorized under legislation. Therefore, it is likely that the interim form of governance will be quite similar to the existing arrangement, which includes the Policy Group, advisory groups, CALFED staff, and agency commitments.

Near Term Tasks

Ms. Davis asked the meeting participants what tasks they felt the Work Group needed to focus on during the next couple of months. Mr. Meacher brought up an issue that he wanted to see the Work Group address in the near term. He explained that the Framework briefly summarizes each of the Common Programs. However, the Watershed Program is the only common element that states that funded activities must "substantially" contribute to CALFED goals. Mr. Meacher explained that his concern is that the Watershed Program is being held to a higher standard than the other common elements. After some discussion, the Work Group agreed to request that all of the Common Programs be held to the same standard. Ms. Davis stated that she would include this issue in the reply letter to Mike Madigan.

The Work Group brainstormed other tasks that should be addressed in the near future. The following are some of the participants' comments:

- A discussion needs to be planned to address how the Watershed Program can effectively encourage capacity building among local watershed groups.
- The Work Group needs to discuss how the Watershed Program can encourage and evaluate multiple benefits.
- The Work Group should assist in clarifying the proposed RFP criteria to encourage water users, landowners and water rights holders to participate in the program.
- The Work Group should help define how projects are selected in the RFP process.
- The Work Group should help develop a strategy for the outreach element of the Watershed Program. Some participants gave support to watershed workshops at the regional or local level. It was also added that the Work Group needs to discuss what is meant by "outreach".
- A discussion should be planned to develop strategies that will better integrate environmental justice (rural and urban) and tribal issues into the CALFED process:



- The Work Group should provide assistance and guidance in preparing a "road map" to achieve the objectives of the Watershed Program Plan.
- The Work Group should increase communication with BDAC. The Work Group should inform BDAC of the criteria and priorities that have been developed for the RFP package.
- The Work Group should continue to interact with the other work groups.
- Watershed assessments should be discussed. If funding watershed assessments is going to be a priority of the Watershed Program, then some type of standard for the assessments should be established.

Future of the Work Group

After a lunch break, Ms. Davis began a discussion on the future of the Work Group. A large part of the discussion was focused on outreach activities. The following are comments from the meeting participants:

- It is important to include more local watershed "action" people such as landowners and watershed coordinators in the Work Group. These folks need to be engaged in the process. Regional meetings could be an effective tool for outreach to these individuals. Each regional meeting should have a different focus and be specific to the needs of the region.
- The Work Group has a service to offer beyond what has already been accomplished. The Work Group's mission in the next phase should focus on implementing the Watershed Program.
- The Work Group needs to address two important elements, outreach and capacity building.
 It should assist in defining these elements and proposing ways that the Watershed Program will address and implement them.
- The Work Group should help develop and compile success stories to illustrate to policy makers how capacity building has led to "on-the-ground" projects.
- The Work Group should help develop a model for peer learning.
- One of the future tasks for the Work Group and the Watershed Program should be to address property rights and riparian rights.
- The Work Group should help to identify ways that the Watershed Program can support capacity building to persuade landowners to "buy in".



- The Work Group and Watershed Program should be conscious of its role. The Work Group's tasks do not include organizing landowners at a local level; on the other hand, the Work Group is not in a position to make policy. The Work Group should be very intentional as to where it fits in and how it can truly help implement the Watershed Program Plan.
- The Work Group should continue to act as a liaison between CALFED and the local watersheds.

Watershed Updates

Department of Conservation - Luree Stetson (Department of Conservation) announced that Governor Davis has approved \$2 million in funding for watershed coordinators. The two-year program will provide funds to Resource Conservation Districts to hire watershed coordinators. The Department of Conservation will conduct workshops beginning in mid to late August to discuss the process. It is anticipated that the applications will be released in November and money allocated early 2001. Contact Ms. Stetson for further details at 916/322-1080.

California Biodiversity Council (CBC) - Nina Gordon (Resources Agency) announced that the next CBC meeting will be held in Rohnert Park on September 20. The "funding paper" that the CBC Watershed Work Group has been working on will be discussed from 10:00 a.m. to noon. Contact Ann Kalsius at 916/227-2661 for additional information.

CBC Watershed Work Group - Ms. Gordon also announced that the next CBC Watershed Work Group meeting will be held on October 6 in Davis.

Meeting Participants

| Name | Affiliation | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Allyaud, Bill | Sierra Club - California | |
| Barris, Lynn | Sacramento River Watershed Program Resource Center | |
| Burton, Gary | Western Area Power Administration | |
| Carter, Kristin | California State University, Chico | |
| Cornelius, James | Calaveras Water District | |
| Coulter, Ken | State Water Resources Control Board | |
| Crooks, Bill | City of Sacramento | |
| Cutting, Lisa | Mono Lake Committee | |
| Davis, Martha | Inland Empire | |
| Drake, Nettie | Panoche/Silver Creek CRMP | |
| Epting, Rahna | Jones & Stokes | |
| Fox, Dennis | Outdoor Sportsman Coalition | |
| Frankel, Andrew | Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District | |
| Frink, Ted | California Department of Water Resources | |
| Fry, Vicki | Bookman Edmonston | |
| Gonzales, Robert | East Bay Municipal Utility District | |
| Gordon, Nina | California Resources Agency | |
| Harthom, Allen | Sacramento River Watershed Program | |
| Heiman, Dennis | Regional Water Quality Control Board-Redding | |
| Hoyos, Renec | University of California, Davis -ICE | |
| Knecht, Mary Lee | Jones & Stokes | |
| LaRue, Bruce | Santa Rosa Rancheria | |
| Laychak, Eugenia | California Center for Dispute Resolution/CALFED | |
| Legacki, Laura | University of California, Davis - ICE | |
| Lossius, Bob | Lake County Department of Public Works | |
| Lavalle, Jane | City of San Jose Environmental Services | |
| Lowrie, John | CALFED Watershed Program | |
| Martin, Ajanette | Northern California Water Agencies | |
| Meacher, Robert | Plumas County Supervisor/RCRC/BDAC | |
| Meek, John | San Joaquin Resource Conservation District | |
| Morat, R | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | |
| Nakamura, Gary | University of California Cooperative Extension | |
| | Butte County Water Division | |
| Newlin, Vicki | Tuolumne River Preservation Trust | |
| Olsen, Jenna | California Forestry Association | |
| Rentz, Mark | Yolo County Resource Conservation District | |
| Robins, Paul | DOI-Office Environmental Policy & Compliance | |
| Samson, Pauline | Santa Rosa Rancheria | |
| Smith, Tiffany | Department of Conservation | |
| Stetson, Luree | 1.00 (• 1.00 () 1.0 | |
| Stocker, Val | Yuba County | |
| Tupper, Julie | U.S. Forest Service | |
| Ward, Kevin | University of California, Davis | |
| Wessman, George | HydroGeologic, Inc. | |
| Wills, Leah | Plumas Corporation | |
| Wright, Cary | Sweetwater Authority | |
| Zimny, Chris | California Department of Forestry | |



September 13, 2000

TO:

Eugenia Laychak

FROM:

Roberta Borgonovo

RE:

BDAC Ecosystem Work Group

In response to the request from Mike Madigan, Chair of BDAC, I recommend that the Ecosystem Roundtable and the Ecosystem Focus Group convene at least two meetings to discuss interim oversight of the Ecosystem Restoration Program Plan. These meeting should take place before December 31, 2000. The meetings should result in a recommendation to BDAC that will ensure the ongoing effective implementation of the Ecosystem Restoration Program Plan.

This recommendation is intended to leave in place the Ecosystem Roundtable as the main body overseeing the ERP but also to include the policy people from the Ecosystem Focus Group to look at oversight for the entire ERP. The Ecosystem Work Group should continue to exist until these meetings take place and a satisfactory interim oversight process is in place. I will be happy to work with CALFED staff to coordinate these meetings.

To:

Eugenia Laychek

Fax (916) 654-9780

From:

Alex Hildebrand

Fax (209) 825-6180

I am requesting that two items be included on the agenda for the November 15 BDAC meeting.

First, an explanation of why CALFED neither adopted nor responded to major recommendations by BDAC that were submitted on May 24.

Second, the need for CALFED's program to comply with the State and Federal dissolved oxygen standards in South Delta channels and in the Stockton Ship channel. CALFED needs to address this issue in its Delta water management proposals and should reconsider its decision not to fund application 2001-F213-1 which was submitted in behalf of the DO Steering and Technical Committees. I attach a draft of a letter on this concern which will be sent with attachments on or about November 1. There will be public comments at the meeting on this issue.

Thank you.

10/11/00 DRAFT

Steve Ritchie Wendy Halverson All members of BDAC

RE: Measures for compliance with dissolved oxygen standard

I am writing to urge CalFed to address the effect of CalFed's Delta water management plans on the feasibility of complying with State and Federal requirements for adequate dissolved oxygen (DO) for fish in Delta channels. The DO Technical Committee, of which I am a member, is studying the causes of inadequate dissolved oxygen. The committee has determined that it will not be feasible to correct the DO problem in the Stockton Ship Channel without maintaining an adequate minimum inflow to the Ship Channel. It appears that this inflow cannot be provided without operation of the South Delta tidal and HOR barriers. These barriers are also needed to comply with the State's South Delta salinity standards and to control DO in Old River. Furthermore, they keep the algae and nutrients in the San Joaquin River from being drawn to the export pumps. The flow path of through-Delta conveyance of export water also affects the DO problem.

In addition, we urge you to reconsider CalFed's decision not to fund continuation of the study of causes and solutions of the DO problem, application 2001-F213-1. Restoring adequate inflow to the Ship Channel is necessary, but probably not sufficient by itself to correct the problem. In any event, an implementation plan that could impact large numbers of upstream point and non-point drainers would have to be technically defensible. The work in the funding proposal is, therefore, also essential. An attached memo further explains the reasons for the funding application. We urge that it be funded at an adequate level.

Please put this DO issue on the agenda for the November BDAC meeting.

Sincerely,

Alex Hildebrand